# COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

# COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Ended June 30, 2016

Prepared by the Franklin County Department of Finance

# County of Franklin, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION		
Letter of Transmittal Historical Sketch of Franklin County List of Elected and Appointed Officials Organizational Chart Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting		Page 1-4 5 6-8 9 10
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report Management's Discussion and Analysis		11-13 14-22
Exi Basic Financial Statements:	<u>hibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Government-Wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position Statement of Activities	1 2	23 24
Fund Financial Statements: Governmental Fund Financial Statements: Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	3	25
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances -	4	26
Governmental Funds Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes	5	27
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	6	28
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position -	7	29
Proprietary Fund Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Fund	8 9	30 31
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements: Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	10	32
Notes to Financial Statements		33-92

# County of Franklin, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)		
Ex	hibit	Page
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of OPEB Funding Progress Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Rations	11	93
Primary Government	12	94
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)	13	95
Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan	14	96
Schedule of Employer Contributions	15	97
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	16	98
Individual Fund Financial Statements:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances -		
Budget and Actual - General Fund	17	99
Other Supplementary Information: Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules: Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual:		
County Capital Projects Fund - Major Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	18	100
Budget and Actual Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund	19	101
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds	20	
Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	21	103
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:		
Balance Sheet	22	104
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	23	105
Governmental Funds Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	23	105
Budget and Actual	24	106
Sche	dule	Page
Supporting Schedules:		
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds Schedule of Expenditures - Budget and Actual Governmental Funds		107-113 114-118

# County of Franklin, Virginia Comprehensive Annual Financial Report Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

# STATISTICAL SECTION

	<u>Table</u>	Page
Financial Trends:		
Net Position by Component		119
Changes in Net Position	. 2	120-121
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	. 3	122
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	. 4	123
Revenue Capacity:		
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source	. 5	124
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property		125
Property Tax Rates-Direct and Overlapping Governments	. 7	126
Principal Property Taxpayers	. 8	127
Property Tax Levies and Collections		128
Debt Capacity:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	. 10	129
Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita	11	130
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	. 12	131
Legal Debt Margin Information		132
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	. 14	133
Principal Employers		134
Operating Information:		
Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function	. 16	135
Operating Indicators by Function		136
Capital Asset Statistics by Function		137

# COMPLIANCE SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and on Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	<u>Page</u>
Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	138-139
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by Uniform Guidance	140-141
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	142-143 144-145

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



December 15, 2016

To the Honorable Chairman, Members of the Board of Supervisors, and Citizens of Franklin County, Virginia:

We are pleased to submit Franklin County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. State law requires that all local governments have their accounts and records audited annually as of June 30 by an independent certified public accountant. This report has been prepared in accordance with the standards of financial reporting as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) and the Auditor of Public Accounts for the Commonwealth of Virginia.

The CAFR was prepared with an emphasis on full disclosure of the financial activities of the County. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the government and is based upon a comprehensive framework of internal controls that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed the anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

The auditing firm of Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates has issued an unmodified opinion on the County's financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016. The audit was conducted in accordance with professional standards which require that the independent auditors plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The independent auditors' report is located in the front of the financial section of this report.

Under generally accepted accounting principles, as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards board (GASB), management is required to provide a narrative that precedes the basic financial statements. This Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) provides an introduction, overview and analysis of financial results for fiscal year 2015-2016, along with summaries of the government wide financial statements that follow. Management's Discussion and Analysis is contained in the financial section of this report.

### **Profile of the Government**

Within the boundaries of Franklin County lie the independent towns of Rocky Mount and Boones Mill. The County's population at June 30, 2016 is estimated at 56,373 with a population density of 81.5 people per square mile. Franklin County is included in the Roanoke Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) that has a total population of approximately 300,000.

The Board of Supervisors is the governing body of the County with one board member representing each of the seven magisterial districts. Board members are elected to four-year terms – a Chairman and Vice-Chairman are selected annually to serve one year terms. The Board appoints a County Administrator to act as the administrative head of the County. All department heads report to the County Administrator. Five constitutional officers (Commissioner of Revenue, Commonwealth's Attorney, Clerk of the Circuit Court, Sheriff, and Treasurer) are elected by the voters of the County and, although are not accountable to the Board, do work closely with the Board, County Administrator, and other departments.

The County provides a full range of services, including public safety and law enforcement, sanitation services, planning and zoning management, recreation and cultural activities, economic development and administrative services. The Franklin County School Board is also part of this reporting entity as a component unit. The annual budget serves as the basis for financial planning and control and is prepared by fund, function, and department.

## **Economic Conditions and Outlook**

Franklin County, the seventh largest county in size in Virginia with an area of 692 square miles, is located in southwest Virginia. By offering close proximity to all markets along the East coast, the County is an excellent location for local industries and commerce. The local economy remained fairly strong this past fiscal year compared to the national economy with an average unemployment rate of 4.2%.

Much of fiscal year 2015-2016 was spent on a number of capital projects including new business park development and consolidated solid waste collection site improvements in the eastern part of the County. The County continues to develop its' park system with various rehab projects being completed at a number of parks.

The future economic outlook for Franklin County looks very good. In 2012, Franklin County ranked 12<sup>th</sup> for job creation and 26<sup>th</sup> in investment among Virginia's Counties and Cities. With a stable employment base, easy market access, low construction costs, quality work force, and excellent quality of life, Franklin County and the region is ready to continue future economic growth. In the years to come, the County will focus on diversifying the employment opportunities within the County by recruiting various technology related companies and traditional manufacturing businesses to utilize the training provided by the local schools and colleges.

#### Major Initiatives

During the year, the Franklin Center for Advanced Learning and Enterprise continued to expand its reach to provide employer and employee services in a "One Stop Environment". The consortium, composed of 15 partners, provides opportunities in employment, training, and education. Representatives from the local school system, colleges, government and community agencies work together to provide workforce development services to the citizens and employers of Franklin County.

Franklin County continues to place major emphasis upon the capital needs of the County School System. A five-year School Capital Projects Plan was approved in FY12-13 and includes School roof replacements, paving projects, plumbing fixture upgrades, water system upgrades and security enhancements at various schools.

The County is working on various projects to improve our community. In conjunction with the Western Virginia Water Authority, a new water line was constructed that will extend water from the Westlake community to the Burnt Chimney community. Appalachian Power has built new lines to reinforce the electrical grid around Smith Mountain Lake. Approximately 550 acres of land were recently purchased for a new business park in the northern part of the County.

#### For the Future

In conjunction with the Western Virginia Water Authority, the County continues to plan for future expansion of the County's utilities. A wastewater treatment facility in the Westlake area of the County has been operational for several years bringing public sewer to that part of the County.

Public Safety increased its presence in the Westlake area of the County by continuing to staff the Westlake Public Safety complex, for twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.

#### Long-Term Financial Planning

**Capital Improvement Plan.** The Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) is a listing of capital needs projected over a 5-year period for County services. It is a planning document and provides a listing of projects requested by County departments and the School system. The CIP is updated annually. Projects are removed from the plan as they are completed or as priorities change. The plan is intended to assist the County Board of Supervisors in the preparation of the County budget.

**General Fund Balance (Unassigned).** The Board of Supervisors has adopted a policy to keep the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum of two months of general fund operating revenues. Bond rating agencies have also recommended the unassigned general fund balance be maintained at this level. The unassigned general fund balance is 19.8 million for the year ended June 30, 2016. This is an increase from the prior fiscal year and is the result of the County having revenues in excess of budget as well as budgetary expenditure savings.

**Budgetary Controls.** The budget function is used as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue, and Component Unit Funds. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the County Board of Supervisors. Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or category. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer amounts within general governmental departments; however, the School Board and Social Services Board are authorized to transfer amounts within their total appropriated funds.

#### **Other Information**

**Independent Audit.** State statutes require an annual audit by independent certified public accountants. The accounting firm of Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates was selected by the County to perform this audit. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit also was designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and related Uniform Guidance. The independent auditors' report on the general purpose financial statements and combining and individual fund statements and schedules is included in the Financial Section of this report. The auditors reports related specifically to the single audit are included in the Compliance Section.

**Awards.** The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Franklin, Virginia for its comprehensive annual financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. This was the 16th consecutive year that Franklin County has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements. In closing, without the leadership and support of the Board of Supervisors of Franklin County, preparation of this report would not have been possible.

Sincerely,

W. Brent Robertson County Administrator

Vincent X. Copenhaver

Vincent K. Copenhaver, CPA Director of Finance

# HISTORICAL SKETCH OF FRANKLIN COUNTY

In the 1740's, pioneers traveling by river and road from Eastern Virginia and Maryland, and Scotch-Irish and German families coming down the Carolina Road (originally known as the Great Indian Warrior Path) settled in what would become Franklin County, then the western-most county in Virginia. The County was formed in 1786 from parts of Bedford and Henry Counties by an act of the General Assembly. It was named for Benjamin Franklin, then governor of Pennsylvania, where many settlers originated.

The County lies in the western piedmont, a diverse terrain ranging from flatlands on the east to rugged peaks of the Blue Ridge on the west. The area was home to Native Americans as early as 10,000 B.C. In the 1600's an eastern Siouan tribe inhabited the region. Indian relics, arrowheads and artifacts found throughout the County remind us of the original settlers.

Since the County's early beginnings, its citizens have served as gallant soldiers in every war the U.S. has known. Notable Confederate General Jubal A. Early was born in the Red Valley community. He went to West Point for his education, represented Franklin County in the General Assembly, and served as commonwealth's attorney for many years. Another nationally known native son was Booker T. Washington, a black educator. Born a slave on a plantation near Hales Ford, Booker T. Washington founded the Tuskegee Institute in 1881. His birthplace is a national monument.

Agriculture has figured prominently in Franklin County's 200-year history, and was the occupation of most county residents until recent times. Tobacco was a leading crop in early Franklin County. Locally mined iron and copper were transported over the Carolina Road as far south as Georgia. The furnace of the Washington Ironworks, the County's oldest landmark, stands as a monument where munitions for the Revolutionary Army were manufactured. A growing animal husbandry industry established Franklin County as one of Virginia's leading dairy producers.

The late nineteenth century saw increasing industrialization. With the entry of the Norfolk and Western railroad in 1892, the Punkin Vine route through the County provided new access for industry. Tobacco factories as well as diversified wood and textile-based industries became significant components of the County's economy.

The development of 2,880 acre Philpott Lake in 1953 and 20,600 acre Smith Mountain Lake in 1966 gave rise to Franklin County's current designation as the "Land Between the Lakes and the Blue Ridge Mountain." It is an apt description for a remarkable place – a land of compelling natural beauty, economic stability, recreational abundance, and rich heritage!

# Franklin County Officials June 30, 2016

#### **Board of Supervisors**

Cline Brubaker, Chairman, Blackwater District Charles Wagner, Vice-Chairman, Rocky Mount District Leland Mitchell, Snow Creek District Bob Camicia, Gills Creek District Ronnie Thompson, Boone District Tim Tatum, Blue Ridge District Tommy Cundiff, Union Hall District

#### **County Administration**

W. Brent Robertson, County Administrator

County Attorney	B. James Jefferson
Deputy County Administrator	Christopher Whitlow
Director of Finance	Vincent Copenhaver
Director of Economic Development	Michael Burnette
Director of Information Technology	Steve Thomas
Director of Planning	Steve Sandy
Director of Public Safety	
Director of General Properties	Michael Thurman
Director of Public Works	Don Smith
Director of Park & Recreation	Paul Chapman
Director of Library Services	Alison Barry
Director of Franklin Center	
Director of Family Resource Center	Angela Phillips
Director of Social Services	Deborah K. Powell
Chief Building Official	Andy Morris
Unit Coordinator of Va. Cooperative Extension	
General Registrar	

# **Constitutional Officers**

Clerk of the Circuit Court	Teresa Brown
Commissioner of the Revenue	Margaret Torrence
Commonwealth Attorney	A. J. Dudley
Sheriff	
Treasurer	Susan Wray

# Franklin County Social Services Board Members

Michael A DeGorgi, Union Hall District Danny Agee, Blackwater District Charles Wagner, Rocky Mount District/BOS Representative John R. Lipscomb, Boone District Howard Ferguson, Snow Creek District Richard L. Kleckner, Gills Creek District Martha H. Bowling, Blue Ridge District



Cline Brubaker Chairman Blackwater District

# Franklin County Board of Supervisors June 30, 2016



Charles Wagner Vice-Chairman Rocky Mount District



Bob Camicia Gills Creek District



Tommy Cundiff Union Hall District



Leland Mitchell Snow Creek District



Tim Tatum Blue Ridge District



Ronnie Thompson Boone District



Sharon Tudor Clerk to the Board of Supervisors



W. Brent Robertson County Administrator

-7-

# Franklin County Public Schools June 30, 2016

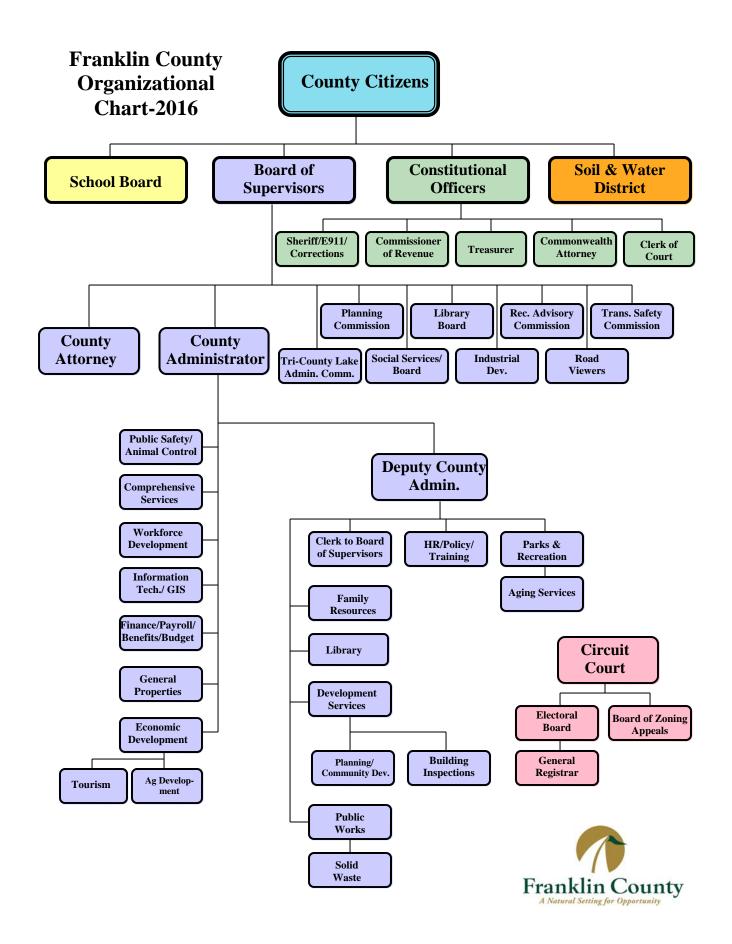
**School Board Members** 

Sarah Alexander	G.B. Washburn, Jr.	Dr. Karen M.S.	Charles E. Jamison
Chairperson	Vice Chairperson	<u>Hiltz</u>	Blackwater District
Rocky Mount District	Snow Creek District	Gills Creek District	
P.D. Hambrick	Thad Montgomery	<u>Julie Nix</u>	Penny Blue
Union Hall District	<b>Boones District</b>	Blue Ridge District	Member at Large

# **School Administration**

Dr. W. Mark Church, Superintendent of Schools

Assistant Superintendent	
Director of Human Resources	Phillip L. Poff
Director of Business & Finance	C. David Terry
K-12 Director of Curriculum & Instruction	Brenda Muse
Coordinator of Federal Programs	Brenda McGrath
Coordinator of Testing	Elaine Hawkins
Director of Special Programs & Services	Judy C. Falls
Director of Technology Services K-12	Matthew D. Fitzgerald
Coordinator of Student Services/Clerk	Janet J. Stockton
Coordinator School Food Services/Nutrition	Heather Snead
Director of Operations	Anthony Patterson
Supervisor of Transportation	Donna C. Carter
Supervisor of Maintenance	
Coordinator of Purchasing	J. T. Hodges





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# County of Franklin Virginia

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2015

hay R. Engs

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

## Independent Auditors' Report

To the Honorable Members of The Board of Supervisors County of Franklin, Virginia

# **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

# Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

# Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities, and Towns,* issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

# *Opinion*s

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia, as of June 30, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

# Change in Accounting Principle

As described in Note 20 to the financial statements, in 2016, the County adopted new accounting guidance, GASB Statement Nos. 79 Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants and 82 Pension Issues – and amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73.

# Other Matters

# Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, schedules related to OPEB funding and pension, and budgetary comparison information on pages 14-22, 93-98, and 99 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance. The budgetary comparison information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

# Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County of Franklin, Virginia's basic financial statements. The introductory section, other supplementary information, and statistical section, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

# Other Information (continued)

The other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplementary information and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

# Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 9, 2016, on our consideration of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial control over financial reporting and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Kohimson, Farmer, Ly associates

Blacksburg, Virginia December 9, 2016

## Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the County of Franklin, Virginia we offer the following discussion and analysis of the County's financial performance and overview of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

## Financial Highlights for Fiscal Year 2015-2016:

- The total net position for governmental activities was \$72 million at the end of FY 2016. This figure is based on assets totaling \$128.9 million, deferred outflows of resources of \$1.5 million liabilities of \$56.9 million, and deferred inflows of resources of \$1.4 million. Liabilities include a non-current component for long-term debt associated with the acquisition of assets for the County and School system. The total for assets includes school properties financed with debt (Exhibit 1).
- During the year, the County's taxes and other revenues for governmental programs were \$4.8 million more than the \$77.5 million of expenses (Exhibit 2).
- The business-type activities net position at June 30, 2016 totaled \$1.3 million. This figure is based on total assets of \$1.3 million and no liabilities.
- Total general fund revenues were more than the final budgeted amount by \$774 thousand or approximately 1 percent. Actual expenditures were \$1.9 million less than the final expenditure budget.
- The County's total outstanding debt decreased \$3.3 million at fiscal year-end. No new debt was issued during the fiscal year but net pension liability did increase approximately \$1 million. Debt retirements totaled \$4.4 million. See Note 7 and 8 for additional information on long-term obligations.
- Component Unit net position was a deficit of \$48.6 million at the end of FY 2016. Of this amount, \$20.3 million is net investment in capital assets, \$0.7 million is restricted, and the unrestricted deficit was \$69.5 million. The large deficit is from Franklin County's share of the net pension liability for the state retirement teacher pool.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the general fund unassigned fund balance was approximately \$19.8 million. The Board of Supervisors has adopted a policy to keep the unassigned general fund balance at a minimum of two months of general fund operating revenues.

### Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County of Franklin's basic financial statements which comprise three sections: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements: The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources with the difference between the four reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave.)

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, judicial administration, public safety, health and welfare, parks and recreation, libraries, solid waste and community development. The only business-type activity is a small water and sewer system at an existing industrial park.

The government-wide financial statements include the County (known as the *primary government*) as well as funds of the Franklin County School Board (known as the *component unit*). Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government.

# Fund Financial Statements

Traditional users of governmental financial statements will find the fund financial statement presentation more familiar. The focus is on the County's most significant funds, and the fund financial statements provide more information about these funds – not the County as a whole.

The County has three types of funds:

<u>Governmental funds</u> – Most of the County's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and the balances left at year end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental funds statements report financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the County's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, additional information is provided following the governmental fund statements that explains the relationship (or difference) between them.

<u>Proprietary funds</u> – When the County charges customers for the services it provides, these services are generally reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported with the full accrual accounting method as are all activities reported in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities. The County's enterprise fund, one type of proprietary fund, is the same as the government-wide business-type activities; however, the fund financial statements provide more detail and additional information, such as cash flows. The County's enterprise fund is the Utility Fund.

<u>Fiduciary funds</u> – The County is the trustee, or fiduciary, for the County's agency funds. The County is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the County's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. The County excludes these activities from the County's government-wide financial statements because the County cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

<u>Notes to the basic financial statements.</u> The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

<u>Required supplementary information.</u> In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's budgetary comparisons and progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other post employment benefits to its employees.

## Financial Analysis of the County as a Whole

A comparative analysis of government-wide information is as follows:

# Summary of Net Position:

The following table reflects the condensed Statement of Net Position at June 30, 2016 as presented in the government-wide financial statements (in millions):

	_	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities					Total P Gover	ent		Unit			
	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	F	Y2016	F	Y2015
Current and other assets Capital assets, net	\$	46.2 82.6	\$	56.8 71.9	\$	0.3 1.0	\$	0.3 1.1	\$	46.5 83.6	\$	57.1 73.0	\$	2.4 20.3	\$	2.6 20.3
Total assets	\$	128.8	\$	128.7	\$	1.3	\$	1.4	\$	130.1	\$	130.1	\$	22.7	\$	22.9
Deferred outflows of resources	\$	1.5	\$	1.5					\$	1.5	\$	1.5	\$	6.1	\$	6.0
Other liabilities Long-term liabilities	\$	1.6 55.3	\$	1.2 58.6	\$	-	\$	0.1 -	\$	1.6 55.3	\$	1.3 58.6	\$	1.5 70.5	\$	2.0 67.1
Total liabilities	\$	56.9	\$	59.8	\$	-	\$	0.1	\$	56.9	\$	59.9	\$	72.0	\$	69.1
Deferred inflows of resources	\$	1.4	\$	3.2	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1.4	\$	3.2	\$	5.4	\$	10.2
Net position:																
Net invesment in capital assets	\$	55.3	\$	50.2	\$	1.0	\$	1.1	\$	56.3	\$	51.3	\$	20.3	\$	20.3
Restricted		0.5		0.4		-		-		0.5		0.4		0.6		0.1
Unrestricted		16.2		16.6		0.3		0.2		16.5		16.8		(69.5)		(70.8)
Total net position	\$	72.0	\$	67.2	\$	1.3	\$	1.3	\$	73.3	\$	68.5	\$	(48.6)	\$	(50.4)

The County's combined net position increased from \$68.5 million to \$73.3 million as a result of the increase in net activities of \$4.8 million. The increase is the result of revenues in excess of budget and expenditures less than budget. Unrestricted governmental net position, the portion of net position that can be used to finance the day-to-day activities of the County totaled \$16.2 million. Net position: net investment in capital assets represents the amount of capital assets owned by the County less any related debt. Net position is reported as restricted when constraints on asset use are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, regulators, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. For Example: E911 funds are restricted so that they can be used for the E911 purposes.

Business-type net position did not change during the fiscal year.

Component unit net position decreased due to the first time recognition of pension liability from the state teacher retirement system.

# Summary of Activities:

The following table shows the revenues and expenses of the governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2016 (in millions):

	Governmental Activities					Business-type Activities				Total P Gover	ent	Component l				
	F\	/2016	6 FY2015			FY2016		FY2015		/2016	F	Y2015	FY2016		F	Y2015
Revenues:																
Program revenues:																
Charges for Services	\$	3.0	\$	3.1	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3.0	\$	3.1	\$	2.5	\$	2.3
Operating Grants & Contributions		13.3	·	12.7	·	-		-	·	13.3	·	12.7		47.1	·	46.9
Capital Grants & Contributions		0.5		0.8				-		0.5		0.8		-		-
Total Program Revenues	\$	16.8	\$	16.6	\$	-	\$	-	\$	16.8	\$	16.6	\$	49.6	\$	49.2
General Revenues:																
Property Taxes	\$	49.2	\$	48.4	\$		\$	-	\$	49.2	\$	48.4	\$		\$	-
Other Taxes		9.5		9.2		-		-		9.5		9.2		-		-
Other		6.8		9.1		-		-		6.8		9.1		-		0.7
Payments from the County		-		-		-		-		-		-		33.0		33.4
Total General Revenues	\$	65.5	\$	66.7	\$	-	\$	-	\$	65.5	\$	66.7	\$	33.0	\$	34.1
Total Revenues	\$	82.3	\$	83.3	\$		\$		\$	82.3	\$	83.3	\$	82.6	\$	83.3
Expenses																
General Government Administration	\$	4.5	\$	4.2	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4.5	\$	4.2	\$	-	\$	-
Judicial Administration		2.6		2.5		-		-		2.6		2.5		-		-
Public Safety		14.3		14.6		-		-		14.3		14.6		-		-
Public Works		5.1		4.9		-		-		5.1		4.9		-		-
Health and Welfare		11.3		11.0		-		-		11.3		11.0		-		-
Education		33.0		33.4		-		-		33.0		33.4		80.8		82.4
Parks, Recreation, and Cultural		2.5		2.3		-		-		2.5		2.3		-		-
Community Development		3.1		3.3		-		-		3.1		3.3		-		-
Interest on Long-Term Debt		1.1		1.1		-		-		1.1		1.1		-		-
Total Expenses	\$	77.5	\$	77.3	\$	-	\$	-	\$	77.5	\$	77.3	\$	80.8	\$	82.4
Change in Net Position	\$	4.8	\$	6.0	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4.8	\$	6.0	\$	1.8	\$	0.9
Net Position, Beginning		67.2		61.2		1.3		1.3		68.5		62.5		(50.4)		(51.3)
Net Position, Ending	\$	72.0	\$	67.2	\$	1.3	\$	1.3	\$	73.3	\$	68.5	\$	(48.6)	\$	(50.4)

#### Revenues

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, revenues from governmental activities totaled \$82.3 million, a decrease of \$1 million from the prior fiscal year. Property tax revenues, the County's largest local revenue source, were property taxes, \$49.2 million, an increase of \$0.8 million over the prior fiscal year primarily from new construction within the County. The County assesses all real property every four years. The most recent reassessed values were effective January 1, 2016.

Other local taxes (including sales taxes, recordation taxes, and meals taxes) were \$9.5 million, which was an increase of \$0.3 million from FY 2015. Operating grants and contributions totaled \$13.3 million, reflecting a small increase from the prior fiscal year. Additional funds were received for the Comprehensive Services Program from the Commonwealth of Virginia which helped offset additional expenditures of this program.

Business-type revenues consist of charges to customers for water consumption. During FY 09-10, almost all of the County's water systems were transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority - a regional provider of water and sewer services. The County receives a small amount of water revenue from a system located in one of the County's Industrial parks.

Component unit revenues total \$81.6 million, including a \$33.0 million payment from the general government. The decrease in revenues was due to fewer one-time revenues being utilized by the school system.

#### Expenses

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, expenses for governmental activities totaled \$77.5 million. Expenses contain the local county support of the school system.

Business-type activities account for the expenses of the County's small water system at the Commerce Center Industrial Park which serves approximately four commercial customers.

Education is a high priority in the Franklin County community; consequently the County contributed \$33 million to the operation of the Franklin County schools. This amount represented about 43% of the County's governmental activities expenses.

### Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016, the County's general fund reflects total fund balances of \$22.2 million, roughly an increase of \$1 million from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The increase is from revenues received in excess of expenditures and greater than budget.

The County Capital Projects fund balance decreased from fiscal year 2015 as the County used borrowing proceeds to construct additional communications towers and purchase replacement radios. Fund balance was also utilized to purchase land for a new business park in the north 220 corridor of the County.

Other Governmental Funds are comprised of the E911 fund. This fund balance increased slightly from FY 2015 to FY 2016.

# General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The County's budget is prepared in accordance with the Code of Virginia. During the year, the County amended the original budget primarily for the following purposes:

- To reappropriate grants and other revenues authorized in the prior fiscal year but not expended as of June 30, 2015.
- To reappropriate monies to pay for commitments in the form of encumbrances established prior to June 30, 2015 but not paid by that date.
- To appropriate grants and other revenues received in the current fiscal year.

The following table presents revenues and expenditures for the General Fund only for FY 2016 (in millions):

	Original	Amended	
	<u>Budget</u>	Budget	Actual
Revenues:			
Taxes	\$ 48.2	\$ 48.9	\$ 49.3
Other	13.8	14.4	14.8
Intergovernmental	18.0	18.4	18.3
Total revenues	\$ 80.0	\$ 81.7	\$ 82.4
Expenditures:			
Expenditures	\$ 76.7	\$ 78.3	\$ 76.4
Total expenditures	\$ 76.7	\$ 78.3	\$ 76.4
Other financing sources (uses):	\$ (3.9)	\$ (4.6)	\$ (5.0)
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ (1.2)	\$ 1.0
Fund balance - beginning	0.6	1.2	21.2
Fund balance - ending	\$ 0.6	\$ -	\$ 22.2

A discussion of the budgetary variances between the original budget and the final budget and of the variance between the final budget and the actual results follows.

The increase in comparing original budget to final budget in the revenues is found in the budget for intergovernmental revenue and other revenue. Intergovernmental revenues were increased during the year from grants being received by the County.

The increase in the final budget for expenditures over the original budget is primarily due to budgeting additional revenues from grants and increased tax collections. The County attempts to move some general fund excess revenues to the capital fund to help fund new and existing projects with cash instead of borrowed funds.

Actual revenues were more than anticipated due to the County collecting additional tax revenues generated by small growth in the value of all county property.

Actual expenditures were less than the final amended budget because of capital project budgets to carry forward into the next fiscal year so that the project may continue and be completed. In some cases, expenditures on a particular capital project may span multiple fiscal years.

## Capital Assets

The following table displays the County and Schools (Component Unit) capital assets at June 30, 2016, in millions of dollars:

	Governmental					Busine	ss-t	уре		Total P	rim	ary					
		Activities				Activ	vitie	S		Gover	nme	ent		Compor	nent	ent Unit	
	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	FY	(2016	FY	/2015	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	F	Y2016	F	Y2015	
Non-Depreciable Assets:																	
Land	\$	15.1	\$	7.4	\$	-	\$	-	\$	15.1	\$	7.4	\$	0.7	\$	0.7	
Construction in Progress		6.7		1.4		-		-		6.7		1.4		0.6		0.6	
Other Capital Assets:																	
Buildings and Systems		70.0		69.7		-		-		70.0		69.7		38.2		37.1	
Infrastructure		6.2		6.1		1.3		1.3		7.5		7.4		-		-	
Machinery and Equipment		31.1		29.2		-		-		31.1		29.2		19.0		18.2	
Accumulated Depreciation		(46.4)		(41.9)		(0.3)		(0.2)		(46.7)		(42.1)		(38.3)		(36.3)	
Total	\$	82.7	\$	71.9	\$	1.0	\$	1.1	\$	83.7	\$	73.0	\$	20.2	\$	20.3	

The table below shows the change in capital assets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 in millions of dollars:

	-	alance 30, 2015	 ditions/ letions	-	Balance e 30, 2016
Non-Depreciable Assets:					
Land	\$	8.1	\$ 7.7	\$	15.8
Construction in Progress		2.0	5.3		7.3
Other Capital Assets:					
Buildings and Systems		106.8	1.4		108.2
Infrastructure		7.4	0.1		7.5
Machinery and Equipment		47.4	2.7		50.1
Accumulated Depreciation		(78.4)	(6.6)		(85.0)
Total	\$	93.3	\$ 10.6	\$	103.9

During the FY 2016 budget process, the Board of Supervisors approved a five-year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that totaled \$3.1 million for FY 2016. Various projects have been funded in the plan and include software and hardware upgrades for the information technology department, trail, park and field development for the parks and recreation department, and \$1.1 million for various school projects. Smaller projects make up the balance of the funding and include such items as fire/rescue apparatus replacement and Landfill engineering and development.

Additional detailed capital asset information can be found in Note 13 in the "Notes to Financial Statements" section of the report.

# Long Term Obligations

The following table displays the County and Schools (Component Unit) Outstanding Debt at June 30, 2016 and at June 30, 2015, in millions of dollars:

		Activ	vitie	s	Activities Government			С	Unit							
	F	Y2016	F	/2015	FY	2016	FY	2015	F١	(2016	F١	(2015	F١	(2016	F١	(2015
General Obligation Bonds	\$	37.4	\$	41.8	\$	-	\$	-	\$	37.4	\$	41.8	\$	-	\$	-
Capital Leases		0.1		0.3		-		-		0.1		0.3		-		-
Landfill Closure/Post Closure Liability		10.0		9.7		-		-		10.0		9.7		-		-
Compensated Absences		1.5		1.4		-		-		1.5		1.4		0.9		0.8
Other Post Employment Benefits		0.8		0.8		-		-		0.8		0.8		2.6		2.4
Net Pension Liability		5.5		4.5						5.5		4.5		67.0		63.9
Total	\$	55.3	\$	58.5	\$	-	\$	-	\$	55.3	\$	58.5	\$	70.5	\$	67.1

Additional detailed information on long-term debt activity can be found in Note 6 and Note 7 in the "Notes to Financial Statements" section of the report.

The Franklin County Board of Supervisors adopted the following debt policy on October 10, 1994:

- Financing should be considered for County assets that are designed to serve the citizens for a period of time in excess of five years with debt issued for a similar period and designed to spread the cost of the asset to all users, both current and future, unless a more feasible alternative exists(grants, gifts, etc.); and
- 2. Debt issued for the purpose of financing water and sewer projects or other enterprise fund projects will primarily be supported by revenues generated by those projects; and
- 3. County debt as a percentage of assessments will not exceed 3.5%; and
- 4. The County's debt service as a percentage of general government expenditures will not exceed 10%; and
- 5. The County's debt per capita will not exceed \$1,500 per capita; and
- 6. Capital leases of longer than three (3) years duration will be included as debt for the purpose of computing the ratios expressed herein.

Franklin County maintains bond ratings of Double A Two (Aa2) from Moody's Investor's Services and Double A Plus (AA+) from Standard & Poor's.

#### Economic Factors and Future Budgets

Recent trends and revenue forecasts from the Commonwealth of Virginia indicate that the State is experiencing the same economic slowdown that is impacting our national economy as well. Although Franklin County's population growth continues to be one of the fastest in the State of Virginia, the County is still very dependent on the State for support of the school system and constitutional officers including the Sheriff's office. Approximately 49% of total County and School Board revenues are from the State of Virginia.

Factors that are expected to impact future budgets include:

- Projected increases in health insurance premiums and retirement contribution rates assessed by the Virginia Retirement System.
- Funding for the Capital Improvement Plan.
- Uncertainty regarding the local and national economy especially including new housing starts.
- Future State funding for local Constitutional Officers and the School division.

# Contacting the County's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the resources it receives and their uses. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Director of Finance, 1255 Franklin Street, Suite 111, Rocky Mount, Virginia 24151, telephone (540) 483-6624. The County's website address is www.franklincountyva.gov.

**Basic Financial Statements** 

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

	Primary Government							Component Unit
		Governmental Activities	Bu	isiness-type Activities		Total	S	chool Board
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	31,473,859	\$	258,859	\$	31,732,718	\$	-
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):								
Taxes receivable		1,604,728		-		1,604,728		-
Accounts receivable		-		693		693		13,807
Other local taxes receivable		288,864		-		288,864		-
Due from component unit		3,405		-		3,405		-
Due from other governmental units		5,231,367		-		5,231,367		1,525,342
Prepaid expenses		-		-		-		207,182
Restricted assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents (in custody of others)		7,622,690		-		7,622,690		651,562
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):								
Land		15,105,664		-		15,105,664		725,315
Buildings and improvements		46,556,759		-		46,556,759		14,080,253
Machinery and equipment		9,608,010		-		9,608,010		4,807,928
Infrastructure		4,715,731		1,036,396		5,752,127		-
Construction in progress		6,681,742		-		6,681,742		641,359
Total assets	\$	128,892,819	\$	1,295,948	\$	130,188,767	\$	22,652,748
DEFFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Change in proportionate share of net pension liability	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	281,000
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	_	1,496,792		-		1,496,792		5,865,555
Total deferred outflows of resources	\$	1,496,792	\$	-	\$	1,496,792	\$	6,146,555
LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$	1,211,967	\$	-	\$	1,211,967	\$	827,215
Accrued liabilities	+	-	*	-	*	-	+	708,529
Accrued interest payable		425,459		-		425,459		-
Due to primary government		-		-		-		3,405
Long-term liabilities:								0,100
Due within one year		5,747,105		_		5,747,105		647,894
Due in more than one year		49,550,625		-		49,550,625		69,855,737
Total liabilities	\$	56,935,156	\$	-	\$	56,935,156	\$	72,042,780
		i				i		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred revenue - prepaid property taxes	\$	31,172	\$	-	\$	31,172	\$	-
Items related to measurement of net pension liability		1,405,510		-		1,405,510		5,352,720
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	1,436,682	\$	-	\$	1,436,682	\$	5,352,720
NET POSITION								
Net investment in capital assets	\$	47,645,647	\$	1,036,396	\$	48,682,043	\$	20,254,855
Restricted:	Ψ	17,010,017	Ψ	1,000,070	Ψ	10,002,010	Ψ	20,201,000
E-911		221,384		-		221,384		_
Law Library		114,882		_		114,882		_
Forfeited Assets		101,975		-		101,975		-
Courthouse maintenance		102,516		-		101,975		-
School cafeteria programs		102,310		-		102,510		- 651,562
Unrestricted (deficit)		- 23,831,369		- 259,552		- 24,090,921		(69,502,614
	¢		¢		¢		¢	(48,596,197
Total net position	\$	72,017,773	\$	1,295,948	\$	73,313,721	\$	(40,390,197

		Stateme For the Year	Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016	016				
		Pr	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Charges for <u>Services</u>	Operating Grants and <u>Contributions</u>	Capital Grants and <u>Contributions</u>	Pri Governmental <u>Activities</u>	Primary Government Business-type <u>Activities</u>	Co <u>Total</u>	Component Unit School Board
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: Governmental activities: General government administration Judicial administration Judicial administration Public safety Public safety Public works Health and welfare Education Parks, recreation, and cultural Community development Interest on long-term debt Total governmental activities	<ul> <li>\$ 4,470,418</li> <li>2,615,409</li> <li>14,292,437</li> <li>5,136,964</li> <li>11,324,474</li> <li>33,018,170</li> <li>2,513,834</li> <li>3,091,287</li> <li>1,061,631</li> <li>\$ 77,524,624</li> </ul>	6,009 69,044 1,815,624 889,386 22,071 225,093 - 3,027,227	<ul> <li>\$ 436,335</li> <li>1,017,103</li> <li>3,486,226</li> <li>19,143</li> <li>7,949,772</li> <li>157,064</li> <li>210,030</li> <li>5 13,275,673</li> </ul>	\$	<ul> <li>\$ (4,028,074)</li> <li>\$ (1,529,262)</li> <li>\$ (8,648,024)</li> <li>\$ (8,648,024)</li> <li>\$ (4,228,435)</li> <li>\$ (33,018,170)</li> <li>\$ (33,018,170)</li> <li>\$ (2,031,677)</li> <li>\$ (2,780,727)</li> <li>\$ (60,678,631)</li> </ul>	α α	(4,028,074) \$ (1,529,262) (8,648,024) (4,228,435) (3,352,631) (3,352,631) (3,352,631) (3,316,17) (2,031,677) (2,780,727) (1,061,631) (60,678,631) \$	
Business-type activities: Utility Fund Total primary government	\$ 42,039 \$ \$ 77,566,663 \$	23,576 3,050,803	\$ \$ 13,275,673	\$ \$ 543,093	\$ \$ (60,678,631)	\$ (18,463) \$ \$ (18,463) \$	(18,463) \$ (60,697,094) \$	
COMPONENT UNITS: School Board Total component units	\$ 80,784,790 \$ \$ 80,784,790 \$	2,480,067 2,480,067	\$ 47,109,566 \$ 47,109,566	۰ ' ه	۰ ، م	00 00 	• • •	(31,195,157) (31,195,157)
	General revenues: General property taxes Other local taxes: Local sales and use taxes Consumers' utility taxes Business license taxes Utility license taxes Motor vehicle licenses Bank stock taxes E-911 taxes E-911 taxes Taxes on recordation and wills Hotel and motel room taxes Restaurant food taxes Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property Miscellaneous Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property Miscellaneous Durestricted revenues from use of money and property Miscellaneous Transfers Total general revenues and transfers Change in net position Net position - ending Net position - ending	xes e taxes taxes axes axes es nses nses oom taxes es from use of m es from use of m testrict tions not restrict tions and transfer n n	shues: pperty taxes taxes: as and use taxes s' utility taxes license taxes ence taxes incle licenses incle licenses incle licenses incle licenses and use tood taxes tood taxes tood taxes at food taxes toon the County of Franklin, Virginia contributions not restricted to specific programs to position - beginning - ending	grams	<pre>\$ 49,225,877 \$ 4355,903 982,747 3,314 23,314 227,848 2,100,109 110,709 110,709 110,709 110,709 110,709 1100,213 1,012,753 507,848 507,773 507,77 507,777 507,777 507,777 507,777 507,777 507,777 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,773 507,777 507 507,777 507 507,777 507,777 507,777 507 507,777 507</pre>	\$ - 5 - 5 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7 - 7	49, 225, 877 \$ 4, 355, 903 982, 747 982, 747 23, 314 227, 848 2, 100, 109 150, 779 109, 213 1, 070, 833 1, 012, 753 507, 848 5, 243, 473 5, 243, 473 68, 549, 301 68, 549, 301 73, 313, 721 \$	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

County of Franklin, Virginia

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Balance Sheet Governmental Funds June 30, 2016

		<u>General</u>	Сс	ounty Capital <u>Projects</u>	Gc	Other overnmental <u>Funds</u>		<u>Total</u>
ASSETS								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	19,816,049	\$	11,423,568	\$	234,242	\$	31,473,859
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles):								
Taxes receivable		1,604,728		-		-		1,604,728
Other local taxes receivable		288,864		-		-		288,864
Due from component unit		-		93,286		-		93,286
Due from other governmental units Restricted assets:		5,221,082		-		10,285		5,231,367
Cash and cash equivalents (in custody of others)		-		7,622,690		-		7,622,690
Total assets	\$	26,930,723	\$	19,139,544	\$	244,527	\$	46,314,794
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES LIABILITIES								
Accounts payable	\$	808,248	\$	380,576	\$	23,143	\$	1,211,967
Due to component unit		89,881		-		-		89,881
Total liabilities	\$	898,129	\$	380,576	\$	23,143	\$	1,301,848
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable revenue - prepaid property taxes	\$	31,172	\$	-	\$	-	\$	31,172
Unavailable revenue - due from other governments	+	2,509,249	*	-	*	-	*	2,509,249
Unavailable revenue - property taxes		1,242,744		-		-		1,242,744
Total deferred inflows of resources	\$	3,783,165	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,783,165
FUND BALANCES								
Restricted:								
E-911	\$	-	\$	-	\$	221,384	\$	221,384
Law Library		114,882		-		-		114,882
Forfeited Assets		101,975		-		-		101,975
Capital projects		-		-		-		-
Courthouse maintenance		102,516		-		-		102,516
Assigned;								
Debt service		2,098,960		-		-		2,098,960
Capital projects		-		18,758,968		-		18,758,968
Unassigned		19,831,096		-		-		19,831,096
Total fund balances	\$	22,249,429	\$	18,758,968	\$	221,384	\$	41,229,781
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$	26,930,723	\$	19,139,544	\$	244,527	\$	46,314,794

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:				
Total fund balances per Exhibit 3 - Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds			\$	41,229,781
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore,				
are not reported in the funds.	<u>_</u>			
Land	\$	15,105,664		
Buildings and improvements		46,556,759		
Machinery and equipment		9,608,010		
Infrastructure		4,715,731		
Construction in progress		6,681,742	-	82,667,906
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and,				
therefore, are deferred in the funds.				
Unavailable revenue-Western Virginia Water Authority	\$	2,509,249		
Unavailable revenue-property taxes		1,242,744		
Items related to measurement of the net pension liability		(1,405,510)	_	2,346,483
Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to				
the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.				1,496,792
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current				
period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.				
General obligation bonds	\$	(37,236,849)		
Capital leases		(133,345)		
Accrued interest payable		(425,459)		
Unamortized bond premium		(147,065)		
Landfill closure/postclosure liability		(10,028,645)		
Compensated absences		(1,475,369)		
Net OPEB obligation		(819,160)		
Net pension liability		(5,457,297)		(55,723,189)
Net position of governmental activities			\$	72,017,773

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES		<u>General</u>		County Capital <u>Projects</u>	Go	Other vernmental <u>Funds</u>		Total
General property taxes	\$	49,308,192	\$	-	\$	-	\$	49,308,192
Other local taxes	Ŷ	9,471,553	Ψ	-	Ŷ	10	Ψ	9,471,563
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses		335,137		-		-		335,137
Fines and forfeitures		43,159		-		-		43,159
Revenue from the use of money and property		972,124		40,629		-		1,012,753
Charges for services		2,648,931		-		-		2,648,931
Miscellaneous		476,708		122,807		-		599,515
Recovered costs		897,113		-		-		897,113
Intergovernmental		18,292,167		708,093		61,979		19,062,239
Total revenues	\$	82,445,084	\$	871,529	\$	61,989	\$	83,378,602
EXPENDITURES Current: General government administration Judicial administration Public safety Public works Health and welfare Education	\$	4,344,882 2,729,767 12,689,923 3,449,535 11,475,912 30,899,432	\$	- - - - 1,218,000	\$	- - 925,154 - - -	\$	4,344,882 2,729,767 13,615,077 3,449,535 11,475,912 32,117,432
Parks, recreation, and cultural		2,003,765		-		-		2,003,765
Community development		3,060,972		-		-		3,060,972
Capital projects		-		15,726,566		-		15,726,566
Debt service: Principal retirement		4 5// 202						4,566,202
Interest and other fiscal charges		4,566,202 1,150,831		-		-		4,566,202 1,150,831
Total expenditures	\$	76,371,221	\$	- 16,944,566	\$	- 925,154	\$	94,240,941
rotar expenditures	¢	10,371,221	φ	10,944,300	φ	920,104	φ	94,240,941
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over	¢	( 072 0/2	¢	(1( 072 027)	¢		¢	(10.0/0.220)
(under) expenditures	\$	6,073,863	\$	(16,073,037)	\$	(863,165)	\$	(10,862,339)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in	\$	828,859	\$	4,929,569	\$	926,158	\$	6,684,586
Transfers out		(5,859,748)		(828,859)		-		(6,688,607)
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	(5,030,889)	\$	4,100,710	\$	926,158	\$	(4,021)
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning	\$	1,042,974 21,206,455	\$	(11,972,327) 30,731,295	\$	62,993 158,391	\$	(10,866,360) 52,096,141
Fund balances - ending	\$	22,249,429	\$	18,758,968	\$	221,384	\$	41,229,781

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (10,866,36	0)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period. Capital outlays Depreciation expenses	\$ 15,489,810 (4,747,571) 10,742,23	9
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Property taxes Receivable from Western Virginia Water Authority - long term Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability	\$ (82,315) (91,667) 1,720,3091,546,32	7
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds, leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. Principal repayments:		
General obligation bonds and literary loans Capital leases Decrease (increase) in estimated liability:	\$ 4,434,636 131,566	
Landfill closure/postclosure liability Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	<u>(290,382)</u> 4,275,82	0
Change in compensated absenses Change in accrued interest payable Amortization of bond premium Change in net OPEB obligation Change in net pension liability	\$ (50,897) 66,017 23,183 (59,000) (932,608)	
Change in deferred outflows related to pension payments subsequent to the measurement date	34,141 (919,16	
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 4,778,86	2

# County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Net Position Proprietary Fund June 30, 2016

	Enterprise
	Fund
	Utility
	Fund
ASSETS	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 258,859
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectibles	693
Total current assets	\$ 259,552
Noncurrent assets:	
Capital assets:	
Infrastructure	\$ 1,319,774
Accumulated depreciation	(283,378)
Total capital assets	\$ 1,036,396
Total noncurrent assets	\$ 1,036,396
Total assets	\$ 1,295,948
NET POSITION	
Investment in capital assets	\$ 1,036,396
Unrestricted	259,552
Total net position	\$ 1,295,948

## County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	 nterprise Fund Utility Fund
OPERATING REVENUES Charges for services: Water and sewer revenue Total operating revenues	\$ 23,576 23,576
OPERATING EXPENSES Utilities Repairs and maintenance Professional services Depreciation Total operating expenses	\$ 2,284 1,181 5,729 32,845 42,039
Operating income (loss)	\$ (18,463)
Income before transfers	\$ (18,463)
Transfers out Transfers in Total transfers	\$ (10,979) 15,000 4,021
Change in net position	\$ (14,442)
Total net position - beginning Total net position - ending	 1,310,390 1,295,948

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Er	nterprise Fund Utility Fund
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<b>^</b>	00 500
Receipts from customers and users	\$	23,538
Payments for materials and supplies	¢	(76,648)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	(53,110)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING		
ACTIVITIES		
Transfers to other funds	\$	(10,979)
Transfers from other funds		15,000
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing	•	4 004
activities	\$	4,021
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	\$	(49,089)
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning		307,948
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	\$	258,859
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash		
provided by (used for) operating activities:		
Operating income (loss)	\$	(18,463)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:		
Depreciation	\$	32,845
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable		(38)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable		(67,454)
Total adjustments	\$	(34,647)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	\$	(53,110)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

	Agency Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 425,753
Cash in custody of others	71,869
Total assets	\$ 497,622
LIABILITIES Amounts held for social services clients Amounts held for citizens Amounts held for performance bonds Amounts held for court systems Amounts held for Library Amounts held for inmates Total liabilities	\$ 13,976 17,758 390,019 30,853 4,000 41,016 497,622

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies:

The financial statements of the County of Franklin, Virginia ("the County") conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) applicable to governmental units promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The following is a summary of the more significant policies:

A. Financial Reporting Entity

The County of Franklin, Virginia (government) is a municipal corporation governed by an elected seven-member Board of Supervisors. The accompanying financial statements present the government and its component unit, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the government's operations. Each discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the government-wide financial statements (see note below for description) to emphasize that it is legally separate from the government.

#### Blended component units - None

Discretely Presented Component Units - The component unit column in the financial statements include the financial data of the County's discretely presented component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

The Franklin County School Board ("the School Board") operates the elementary and secondary public schools in the County. School Board members are popularly elected. The School Board is fiscally dependent upon the County because the County approves all debt issuances of the School Board and provides significant funding to operate the public schools since the School Board does not have separate taxing powers. The School Board is presented as a governmental fund type. The School Board does not issue separate financial statements.

**Related Organizations - None** 

Jointly governed organizations to which the County and School Board makes appointments and contributions are listed below:

County:\$122,992Roanoke Valley Economic Development Partnership\$122,992Piedmont Community Services63,838Roanoke Valley Detention Commission170,100Western Virginia Regional Jail2,323,980Western Virginia Water AuthorityN/ASchool Board:1,465,604

### Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

B. Government-wide and fund financial statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component unit. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the *primary government* is reported separately from certain legally separate *component units* for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of net position is designed to display financial position of the primary government (governmental and business-type activities) and its discretely presented component unit. Governments will report all capital position in the government-wide Statement of Net Position and will report depreciation expense - the cost of "using up" capital assets - in the Statement of Activities. The net position of a government will be broken down into three categories - 1) net investment in capital assets; 2) restricted; and 3) unrestricted.

The government-wide statement of activities reports expenses and revenues in a format that focuses on the cost of each of the government's functions. The expense of individual functions is compared to the revenues generated directly by the function (for instance, through user charges or intergovernmental grants).

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter is excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds, if any, are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Agency funds, which are a type of fiduciary fund do not have a measurement focus and therefore do not use the economic resource measurement focus. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Accordingly, real and personal property taxes are recorded as revenues and receivables when billed, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts. Property taxes not collected within 60 days after year-end are reflected as unavailable revenues.

Sales and utility taxes, which are collected by the state or utilities and subsequently remitted to the County, are recognized as revenues and receivables upon collection by the state or utility, which is generally in the month preceding receipt by the County.

Licenses, permits, fines and rents are recorded as revenues when received. Intergovernmental revenues, consisting primarily of federal, state and other grants for the purpose of funding specific expenditures, are recognized when earned or at the time of the specific expenditure. Revenues from general-purpose grants are recognized in the period to which the grant applies. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the government receives cash.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *general fund* is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for and reports all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for and reported in other funds. The general fund includes the activities of the Courthouse Maintenance Fund, the Asset Forfeiture Funds and the Debt Service Fund.

The County reports the following major capital projects funds:

The County capital projects fund accounts for and reports the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by the Proprietary Fund and the School Construction Fund. It accounts for and reports financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital facilities.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

The County reports the following major proprietary fund:

Proprietary funds account for operations that are financed in a manner similar to those found in private business enterprises. The measurement focus is upon determination of net income, financial position, and changes in financial position. Proprietary Funds consist of Enterprise Funds.

Enterprise funds account for the financing of services to the general public where all or most of the operating expenses involved are recorded in the form of charges to users of such services. Enterprise Funds consist of the Utility Fund. Activity associated with the County's water system is accounted for in the Utility Fund.

The government reports the following nonmajor governmental funds:

Special Revenue Funds account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than those dedicated for debt service or major capital projects) requiring separate accounting because of legal or regulatory provisions or administrative action. The E-911 Fund is reported as a nonmajor special revenue fund.

Additionally, the government reports the following fund types:

*Fiduciary funds (Trust and Agency Funds)* account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as agent or custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. Agency funds include the Special Welfare, Road Escrow, Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement, Library, and Inmate Trust and Canteen Account Funds.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are charges between departments of the government. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

C. Measurement focus, basis of accounting, and financial statement presentation: (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expense, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources:

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure/expense) until then. The County only has one item that qualifies for reporting in this category. It is comprised of certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and is comprised of contributions to the pension plan made during the current year and subsequent to the net pension liability next fiscal year and changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County has two types of items that qualify for reporting in this category. Under a modified accrual basis of accounting, unavailable revenue representing property taxes receivable is reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. This amount is comprised of uncollected property taxes due prior to June 30 and prepaid taxes, which are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. Under the accrual basis, amounts prepaid are reported as deferred inflows of resources. In addition, certain items related to the measurement of the net pension liability are reported as deferred inflows of resources. These include differences between expected and actual experience, change in assumptions, and the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. For more detailed information on these items, reference the pension note.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance:
  - 1. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The government's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits, and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

2. Investments

Money market investments, participating interest-earning investment contracts (repurchase agreements) that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less, nonparticipating interest-earning investment contracts (nonnegotiable certificates of deposit (CDs) and external investment pools are measured at amortized costs. All other investments are reported at fair value.

3. Receivables and payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "advances to/from other funds" (i.e. the noncurrent protion of the interfund loans).

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, if any, are offset by nonspendable fund balance in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

4. Property Taxes

Property is assessed at its value on January 1. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Real estate taxes are payable on December 5<sup>th</sup>. Personal property taxes are due and collectible annually on December 5<sup>th</sup>. The County bills and collects its own property taxes.

5. Allowance for Uncollectible Accounts

The County calculates its allowance for uncollectible accounts using historical collection data and, in certain cases, specific account analysis. The allowance amounted to approximately \$523,499 at June 30, 2016 and is comprised solely of property taxes.

6. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 7. Capital assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 (amount not rounded) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. The County had no infrastructure that was acquired prior to the implementation of GASB 34.

The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset's life are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Property, plant, and equipment and infrastructure of the primary government, as well as the component unit, is depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings	40
Building improvements	10-40
Structures, lines, and accessories	20-40
Machinery and equipment	4-30

## 8. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave that is expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources is reported as an expenditure and a fund liability of the governmental fund that will pay it. In accordance with the provisions of Government Accounting Standards No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences, no liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits. The County accrues salary-related payments associated with the payment of compensated absences. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in the governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 9. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the County's Retirement Plan and the additions to/deductions from the County's Retirement Plan's net fiduciary position have been determined on the same basis as they were reported by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

10. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

11. Fund equity

The County reports fund balances in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The County evaluated its funds at June 30, 2016 and classified fund balance into the following five categories:

<u>Nonspendable</u> -items that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items and inventory, or are required to maintained intact (corpus of a permanent fund).

<u>Restricted</u> -items that are restricted by external parties such as creditors or imposed by grants, law or legislation

<u>Committed</u> -The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. The County Board of Supervisors is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government that can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 11. Fund equity (continued)

<u>Assigned</u> -Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The County Board of Supervisors (Board) has by resolution authorized the Finance Director to assign fund balance. The Board may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenue and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment. At year end the assigned fund balance represents an amount necessary to balance the subsequent year's budget (i.e. budgeted use of reserves).

<u>Unassigned</u> -this category is for any balances that have no restrictions placed upon them; positive amounts are only reported in the General Fund.

When fund balance resources are available for a specific purpose in more than one classification, it is the County's policy to use the most restrictive funds first in the following order: restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned as they are needed.

<u>Minimum fund balance policy</u> - The governing body has adopted a financial policy to maintain a minimum level of unassigned fund balance in the general fund. The target level is set at two months of general fund annual revenues (approximately 16.7%). This amount is intended to provide fiscal stability when economic downturns and other unexpected events occur. If unassigned fund balance falls below the minimum target level because it has been used, essentially as a "revenue" source, as dictated by current circumstances, the policy provides for actions to replenish the amount to the minimum target level.

12. Net Position

Net position is the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is divided into three components:

- Net investment in capital assets—consist of the historical cost of capital assets less accumulated depreciation and less any debt that remains outstanding that was used to finance those assets plus deferred outflows of resources less deferred inflows of resources related to those assets.
- Restricted —consist of assets that are restricted by the County's creditors (for example, through debt covenants), by the state enabling legislation (through restrictions on shared revenues), by grantors (both federal and state), and by other contributors.
- Unrestricted—all other net position is reported in this category.

## Note 1-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies: (continued)

- E. Assets, liabilities, deferred outflows/inflows of resources and net position/fund balance: (continued)
  - 13. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the County will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g. restricted bond and grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the County's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

14. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The consumption method is used in governmental funds to report prepaid items.

15. Inventories

All inventories are valued at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when purchased.

16. Cash in the Custody of Others

Certain bond proceeds, held by trustee(s) pursuant to the County's bond agreements, are reported in the financial statements as cash in the custody of others. These funds, totaling \$7,622,690 at year end, are expected to be used for capital projects during the next two years.

## Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability:

A. Budgetary information

The following procedures are used by the County in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

- 1. Prior to March 30, the County Administrator submits to the Board of Supervisors a proposed operating and capital budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operating and capital budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The following funds have legally adopted budgets: General Fund and the School Operating Fund.
- 2. Public hearings are conducted to obtain citizen comments.
- 3. Prior to June 30, the budget is legally enacted through passage of an Appropriations Resolution.

### Note 2-Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability: (continued)

- A. Budgetary information (continued)
  - 4. The Appropriations Resolution places legal restrictions on expenditures at the function level. Only the Board of Supervisors can revise the appropriation for each department or category. The County Administrator is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within general government departments; however, the School Board is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts within the school system's categories.
  - 5. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (except the School Fund), and the General Capital Projects Funds. The School Fund and School Capital Projects Fund are integrated only at the level of legal adoption.
  - 6. All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
  - 7. Appropriations lapse on June 30, for all County units. The County's practice is to appropriate Capital Projects by Project. Several supplemental appropriations were necessary during this fiscal year.
  - 8. Budgetary data presented in the accompanying financial statements is the revised budget as of June 30, and the original budget adopted by the Board of Supervisors.
  - 9. Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to commit that portion of the applicable appropriations, is not part of the County's accounting system.
- A. Excess of expenditures over appropriations

Expenditures exceeded appropriations for debt service related to the Radio System Lease Purchase agreement.

B. Deficit fund equity

At June 30, 2016, there were no funds with deficit fund equity.

#### Note 3-Deposits and Investments:

#### Deposits:

Deposits with banks are covered by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) and collateralized in accordance with the Virginia Security for Public Deposits Act (the "Act"), Section 2.2-4400 et. Seq. of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>. Under the Act, banks and savings institutions holding public deposits in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC must pledge collateral to the Commonwealth of Virginia Treasury Board. Financial Institutions may choose between two collateralization methodologies and depending upon that choice, will pledge collateral that ranges in the amounts from 50% to 130% of excess deposits. Accordingly, all deposits are considered fully collateralized.

#### Investments:

Statutes authorize local governments and other public bodies to invest in obligations of the United States or agencies thereof, obligations of the Commonwealth of Virginia or political subdivisions thereof, obligations of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank), the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, "prime quality" commercial paper and certain corporate notes, bankers acceptances, repurchase agreements, and the State Treasurer's Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP).

#### Custodial Credit Risk (Investments)

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Neither the County nor its discretely presented component unit has an investment policy for custodial credit risk. As of June 30, 2016, the County and the Component Unit - School Board did not hold any investments that were subject to custodial credit risk.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

At June 30, 2016, the County did not have any investments meeting the GASB 40 definition requiring concentration of credit risk disclosures that exceeded 5% of total investments.

#### Credit Risk of Debt Securities

The County's rated debt investments as of June 30, 2016 were rated by Standard and Poor's and/or an equivalent national rating organization and the ratings are presented below using the Standard and Poor's rating scale.

Rated Debt Investments	Fair Quality Ratings
	AAAm
SNAP	\$ 7,622,690

City's Rated Debt Investments' Values

#### COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

# NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

#### Note 3-Deposits and Investments: (continued)

#### **External Investment Pools**

The State Non-Arbitrage Pool (SNAP) is an open-end management investment company registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission. In May 2016, the Board voted to convert the SNAP fund to an LGIP structure, which would be managed in conformance with GASB 79. On October 3, 2016, the Prime Series became a government money market fund and the name was changed to Government Select Series. The Government Select Series has a policy of investing at least 99.5% of its assets in cash, U.S. government securities (including securities issued or guaranteed by the U.S. government or its agencies or instrumentalities) and/or repurchase agreements that are collateralized fully.

The value of the positions in the external investment pools (Local Government Investment Pool and State Non-Arbitrage Pool) is the same as the value of the pool shares. As LGIP is not SEC registered, regulatory oversight of the pool rests with the Virginia State Treasury. LGIP and SNAP are amortized cost basis portfolios under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 79. There are no withdrawal limitations or restrictions imposed on participants.

#### Interest Rate Risk

The County has not adopted an investment policy for interest rate risk. Investments subject to interest rate risk are presented below along with their corresponding maturities.

	Investment Maturities (in years)							
	Investment Type		Fair Value	1 Year				
SNAP		\$	7,622,690 \$	7,622,690				

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

### Note 4-Due from Other Governmental Units:

The following amounts represent receivables from other governments at year-end:

	_	Primary Government		Component Unit- School Board
Local Government:				
Western Virginia Water Authority	\$	2,509,249	\$	-
Commonwealth of Virginia:				
Local sales tax		791,057		-
State sales tax		-		655,395
Noncategorical aid		453,308		-
Categorical aid-shared expenses		379,959		-
Categorical aid-VPA funds		168,684		-
Categorical aid-CSA funds		605,536		-
Other categorical aid		60,023		556,715
Federal Government:				
Categorical aid-VPA funds		254,703		-
Other categorical aid		8,848	_	313,232
Totals	\$_	5,231,367	\$_	1,525,342

#### Note 5-Interfund Transfers:

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

Fund		Transfers In	1	Fransfers Out
Primary Government:				
General Fund	\$	828,859	\$	5,859,748
Utility Fund		15,000		10,979
County Capital Projects Fund		4,929,569		828,859
E-911 Fund		926,158		-
Total	\$	6,699,586	\$	6,699,586
iotai	Ψ	0,077,000	φ_	0,077,000

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them, to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and (2) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgeting authorization. The County transfers funds to the Capital Projects Fund and the E-911 Fund as funds are needed to cover capital programs of those funds. Transfers to the Utility Fund are required to cover operating expenses of the fund.

## Note 6-Component-Unit Contributions and Obligations:

Primary government contributions to component units for the year ended June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

Component Unit:	
School Board	\$ 32,117,432
Total	\$ 32,117,432

Component-unit obligations at June 30, 2016, consisted of the following:

D	Due from		Due to
Com	Component Unit		Government
\$	93,286	\$	-
	-		93,286
\$	93,286	\$	93,286
	_	<u>Component Unit</u> \$ 93,286	Component Unit Primary \$ 93,286 \$

## Note 7-Long-Term Obligations:

Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the County for the year ended June 30, 2016.

		Balance	Increases/	Decreases/	Balance
		July 1, 2015	Issuances	Retirements	June 30, 2016
General obligation bonds and notes	\$	41,671,485	\$ -	 (4,434,636) \$	37,236,849
Premiums on general obligation bonds		170,248	-	(23,183)	147,065
Capital leases		264,911	-	(131,566)	133,345
Landfill closure/postclosure liability		9,738,263	290,382	-	10,028,645
Compensated absences		1,424,472	1,119,251	(1,068,354)	1,475,369
Net OPEB obligation		760,160	107,000	(48,000)	819,160
Net pension liability		4,524,689	5,457,658	(4,525,050)	5,457,297
	-				
Total	\$	58,554,228	\$ 6,974,291	\$ (10,230,789) \$	55,297,730

### Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

#### Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations: (continued)

Annual requirements to amortize long-term debt and related interest are as follows:

Year Ending	_	General Obligation Bonds and Notes					
June 30,		Principal	_	Interest			
2017	\$	4,507,234	\$	1,031,835			
2018		4,586,472		909,090			
2019		4,052,837		785,409			
2020		3,771,455		671,121			
2021		3,851,477		558,022			
2022-2026		12,619,308		1,513,298			
2027-2032		3,118,067		359,413			
2033-2035		729,999		71,818			
	_						
Totals	\$	37,236,849	\$	5,900,006			

The County has entered into capital leases for a trash compactor and track excavator. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and therefore have been recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Total capital assets acquired through capital leases are as follows:

Trash compactor-Landfill	\$ 584,653
Waste Track Type Loader-Landfill	279,894
Total capital assets	\$ 864,547
Accumulated Depreciation	(408,578)
Net Book Value of Capital Assets	\$ 455,969

Present value of future minimum lease payments:

June 30,	_	Leases
	_	
2017	\$	135,146
Total minimum lease payments	\$	135,146
Less: amount representing interest		(1,801)
Present value of future minimum lease payments	\$	133,345

## Note 7-Long-Term Obligations: (continued)

## Primary Government - Governmental Activities Obligations: (continued)

Details of long-term obligations:

	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Final Maturity Date	Amount of Original Issue	Balanc Governme Activiti	ental	D	Amount ue Within Dne Year
General Obligation Bonds and Notes:								
GO bond <sup>2</sup>	5.0-5.9%	11/16/2000	2021	\$ 6,285,526	\$ 1,784	,550	\$	343,368
GO bond <sup>2</sup>	5.1-6.35%	5/18/2000	2021	3,400,000	850	,000		170,000
GO bond <sup>2</sup>	4.1-5.6%	11/10/2004	2025	2,500,000	1,125	,000		125,000
GO bond <sup>1</sup>	3.710%	7/13/2005	2021	6,500,000	998	,320		189,419
GO bond <sup>2</sup>	4.225-5.1%	11/9/2006	2027	6,760,943	3,835	,508		328,829
GO bond <sup>1</sup>	3.910%	12/20/2007	2023	4,253,000	2,283	,475		298,849
GO bond <sup>2</sup>	3.910%	12/20/2007	2023	4,897,000	2,628	,496		344,019
GO bond <sup>3</sup>	4.68%	6/12/2009	2035	2,905,000	2,495	,000		80,000
GO bond <sup>1</sup>	2.75%	11/20/2013	2029	8,518,000	7,616	,000		493,000
GO bond <sup>1</sup>	2.15%	11/20/2013	2019	1,226,000	754	,000		246,000
Note Payable - WVCC <sup>1</sup>	0.00%	12/15/2009	2019	1,000,000	300	,000		100,000
GO refunding bond <sup>2</sup>	1.45%	8/27/2012	2018	3,068,750	1,227	,500		613,750
GO bond <sup>1</sup>	1.73%	2/26/2015	2025	12,500,000	11,339	,000		1,175,000
Total General Obligation Bonds and No	otes				\$ 37,236	,849	\$	4,507,234
Other Obligations:								
Landfill Closure/Postclosure Liability	1				\$ 10,028	,645	\$	-
Capital Leases						,345		133,344
Premiums on GO Bonds						,065		-
Compensated Absences					1,475			1,106,527
Net OPEB Obligation						,160		-
Net Pension Liability					5,457			-
Total Other Obligations					\$ 18,060	,881	\$	1,239,871
Total Long-term obligations					\$ 55,297	,730	\$	5,747,105
<sup>1</sup> Denotes debt issued for General Gov	ernment Projec	•te						

<sup>1</sup> Denotes debt issued for General Government Projects

<sup>2</sup> Denotes debt issued for School Construction

<sup>3</sup> Denotes debt issued for Utility Assets transferred to the Western Virginia Water Authority (Operating Debt)

For the governmental activities, landfill closure and postclosure liability, compensated absences, and net OPEB obligation are generally liquidated by the General Fund. At year end, unspent bond proceeds totaled \$7,622,690.

## Note 8-Long-Term Obligations-Component Unit School Board:

### Discretely Presented Component Unit-School Board Obligations:

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of the Component-Unit School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016.

	_	Balance July 1, 2015	 Increases	 Decreases	Balance June 30, 2016
Compensated absences Net OPEB obligation Net pension liability	\$	804,657 2,397,180 63,922,881	\$ 662,695 452,000 16,080,479	\$ (603,493) (238,000) (12,974,768)	\$ 863,859 2,611,180 67,028,592
Total	\$_	67,124,718	\$ 17,195,174	\$ (13,816,261)	\$ 70,503,631

Details of long-term obligations:

		Total Amount		Amount Due Within One Year
Other Obligations:	-		• •	
Compensated absences	\$	863,859	\$	647,894
Net OPEB obligation		2,611,180		-
Net pension liability		67,028,592		-
	-			
Total Long-Term Obligations	\$	70,503,631	\$	647,894

For the governmental activities of the discretely presented component unit-School Board, compensated absences, and net OPEB obligation are generally liquidated by the School fund.

The remainder of this page left blank intentionally.

#### Note 9-Pension Plan:

## Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent employees of the County and (nonprofessional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by VRS Retirement Plan upon employment. This is an agent multiple-employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the System) along with plans for other employer groups in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Members earn one month of service credit for each month they are employed and for which they and their employer pay contributions to VRS. Members are eligible to purchase prior service, based on specific criteria as defined in the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended. Eligible prior service that may be purchased includes prior public service, active military service, certain periods of leave, and previously refunded service.

The System administers three different benefit structures for covered employees – Plan 1, Plan 2, and, Hybrid. Each of these benefit structures has different eligibility criteria. The specific information for each plan and the eligibility for covered groups within each plan are set out in the table below:

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
About Plan 1 Plan 1 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013.	About Plan 2 Plan 2 is a defined benefit plan. The retirement benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula. Employees are eligible for Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013.	<ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement Plan</li> <li>The Hybrid Retirement Plan combines the features of a defined benefit plan and a defined contribution plan. Most members hired on or after January 1, 2014 are in this plan, as well as Plan 1 and Plan 2 members who were eligible and opted into the plan during a special election window. (see "Eligible Members")</li> <li>The defined benefit is based on a member's age, creditable service and average final compensation at retirement using a formula.</li> <li>The benefit from the defined contribution component of the plan depends on the member and employer contributions made to the plan and the investment performance of those contributions.</li> </ul>			

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
About Plan 1 (Cont.)	About Plan 2 (Cont.)	<ul> <li>About the Hybrid Retirement</li> <li>Plan (Cont.)</li> <li>In addition to the monthly benefit payment payable</li> </ul>			
		from the defined benefit plan at retirement, a member may start receiving distributions from the balance in the defined contribution account, reflecting the contributions, investment gains or losses, and any required fees.			
Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 1 if their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were vested as of January 1, 2013. Hybrid Opt-In Election VRS non-hazardous duty covered Plan 1 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	Eligible Members Employees are in Plan 2 if their membership date is on or after July 1, 2010, or their membership date is before July 1, 2010, and they were not vested as of January 1, 2013. Hybrid Opt-In Election Eligible Plan 2 members were allowed to make an irrevocable decision to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan during a special election window held January 1 through April 30, 2014.	<ul> <li>Eligible Members</li> <li>Employees are in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan if their</li> <li>membership date is on or after</li> <li>January 1, 2014. This includes: <ul> <li>Political subdivision</li> <li>employees*</li> <li>School division employees</li> <li>Members in Plan 1 or Plan 2</li> <li>who elected to opt into the plan during the election</li> <li>window held January 1-April 30, 2014; the plan's effective date for opt-in</li> <li>members was July 1, 2014.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 1 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan.	The Hybrid Retirement Plan's effective date for eligible Plan 2 members who opted in was July 1, 2014. If eligible deferred members returned to work during the election window, they were also eligible to opt into the Hybrid Retirement Plan	<ul> <li>*Non-Eligible Members</li> <li>Some employees are not eligible to participate in the Hybrid</li> <li>Retirement Plan. They include: <ul> <li>Political subdivision employees who are covered by enhanced benefits for hazardous duty employees.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)				
PLAN 1	PLAN 1 PLAN 2			
Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and had prior service under Plan 1 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 1 or ORP.	Hybrid Opt-In Election (Cont.) Members who were eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) and have prior service under Plan 2 were not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and remain as Plan 2 or ORP.	*Non-Eligible Members (Cont.) Those employees eligible for an optional retirement plan (ORP) must elect the ORP plan or the Hybrid Retirement Plan. If these members have prior service under Plan 1 or Plan 2, they are not eligible to elect the Hybrid Retirement Plan and must select Plan 1 or Plan 2 (as applicable) or ORP.		
Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016. Member contributions are tax-deferred until they are withdrawn as part of a retirement benefit or as a refund. The employer makes a separate actuarially determined contribution to VRS for all covered employees. VRS invests both member and employer contributions to provide funding for the future benefit payment.	Retirement Contributions Employees contribute 5% of their compensation each month to their member contribution account through a pre-tax salary reduction. Some political subdivisions and school divisions elected to phase in the required 5% member contribution but all employees will be paying the full 5% by July 1, 2016.	Retirement Contributions A member's retirement benefit is funded through mandatory and voluntary contributions made by the member and the employer to both the defined benefit and the defined contribution components of the plan. Mandatory contributions are based on a percentage of the employee's creditable compensation and are required from both the member and the employer. Additionally, members may choose to make voluntary contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, and the employer is required to match those voluntary contributions according to specified percentages.		

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
Creditable Service Creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit.	Creditable Service Same as Plan 1.	Creditable Service Defined Benefit Component: Under the defined benefit component of the plan, creditable service includes active service. Members earn creditable service for each month they are employed in a covered position. It also may include credit for prior service the member has purchased or additional creditable service the member was granted. A member's total creditable service is one of the factors used to determine their eligibility for retirement and to calculate their retirement benefit. It also may count toward eligibility for the health insurance credit in retirement, if the employer offers the health insurance credit. Defined Contributions Component. Under the defined contribution component, creditable service is used to determine vesting for the employer contribution portion of the plan.			

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
Vesting Vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members become vested when they have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service. Vesting means members are eligible to qualify for retirement if they meet the age and service requirements for their plan. Members also must be vested to receive a full refund of their member contribution account balance if they leave employment and request a refund. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.	Vesting Same as Plan 1.	Vesting Defined Benefit Component: Defined benefit vesting is the minimum length of service a member needs to qualify for a future retirement benefit. Members are vested under the defined benefit component of the Hybrid Retirement Plan when they reach five years (60 months) of creditable service. Plan 1 or Plan 2 members with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan remain vested in the defined benefit component. Defined Contributions Component: Defined contribution vesting refers to the minimum length of service a member needs to be eligible to withdraw the employer contributions from the defined contribution component of the plan. Members are always 100% vested in the contributions that they make.			

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN			
Vesting (Cont.)	Vesting (Cont.)	<ul> <li>Vesting (Cont.) <u>Defined Contributions</u> <u>Component:</u> (Cont.) Upon retirement or leaving covered employment, a member is eligible to withdraw a percentage of employer contributions to the defined contribution component of the plan, based on service.</li> <li>After two years, a member is 50% vested and may withdraw 50% of employer contributions.</li> <li>After three years, a member is 75% vested and may withdraw 75% of employer contributions.</li> <li>After four or more years, a member is 100% vested and may withdraw 100% of employer contributions.</li> <li>Distribution is not required by law until age 70½.</li> </ul>			
Calculating the Benefit The Basic Benefit is calculated based on a formula using the member's average final compensation, a retirement multiplier and total service credit at retirement. It is one of the benefit payout options available to a member at retirement.	Calculating the Benefit See definition under Plan 1.	Calculating the Benefit <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> See definition under Plan 1			

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETI	RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)					
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN				
Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) An early retirement reduction factor is applied to the Basic Benefit if the member retires with a reduced retirement benefit or selects a benefit payout option other than the Basic Benefit.	Calculating the Benefit (Cont.)	Calculating the Benefit (Cont.) <u>Defined Contribution</u> <u>Component:</u> The benefit is based on contributions made by the member and any matching contributions made by the employer, plus net investment earnings on those contributions.				
Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of the 36 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation A member's average final compensation is the average of their 60 consecutive months of highest compensation as a covered employee.	Average Final Compensation Same as Plan 2. It is used in the retirement formula for the defined benefit component of the plan.				
Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: The retirement multiplier is a factor used in the formula to determine a final retirement benefit. The retirement multiplier for non-hazardous duty members is 1.70%. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: The retirement multiplier for sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.85%.	Service Retirement Multiplier VRS: Same as Plan 1 for service earned, purchased or granted prior to January 1, 2013. For non-hazardous duty members the retirement multiplier is 1.65% for creditable service earned, purchased or granted on or after January 1, 2013. Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Same as Plan 1.	Service Retirement Multiplier <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: The retirement multiplier for the defined benefit component is 1.00%. For members who opted into the Hybrid Retirement Plan from Plan 1 or Plan 2, the applicable multipliers for those plans will be used to calculate the retirement benefit for service credited in those plans.				
Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: The retirement multiplier of eligible political subdivision hazardous duty employees other than sheriffs and regional jail superintendents is 1.70% or 1.85% as elected by the employer.	Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Sheriffs and regional jail superintendents: Not applicable. Political subdivision hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable.				

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
Normal Retirement Age VRS: Age 65. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60.	Normal Retirement Age VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Normal Retirement Age <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Same as Plan 2. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.
Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 65 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or at age 50 with at least 30 years of creditable service. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Age 60 with at least five years of creditable service or age 50 with at least 25 years of creditable service.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Earliest Unreduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Normal Social Security retirement age and have at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or when their age and service equal 90. Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. <u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to restrictions.
Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 55 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service or age 50 with at least 10 years of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility VRS: Age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> VRS: Members may retire with a reduced benefit as early as age 60 with at least five years (60 months) of creditable service.

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)	Earliest Reduced Retirement Eligibility (Cont.)
Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: 50 with at least five years of creditable service.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Same as Plan 1.	Political subdivisions hazardous duty employees: Not applicable. Defined Contribution Component: Members are eligible to receive distributions upon leaving employment, subject to
Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 3% increase in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) and half of any additional increase (up to 4%) up to a maximum COLA of 5%. <u>Eligibility:</u> For members who retire with an unreduced benefit or with a reduced benefit with at least 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one full calendar year from the retirement date. For members who retire with a reduced benefit and who have less than 20 years of creditable service, the COLA will go into effect on July 1 after one calendar year following the unreduced retirement eligibility date.	Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement The Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) matches the first 2% increase in the CPI-U and half of any additional increase (up to 2%), for a maximum COLA of 3%. <u>Eligibility:</u> Same as Plan 1.	restrictions. Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) in Retirement Defined Benefit Component: Same as Plan 2. Defined Contribution Component: Not applicable. Eligibility: Same as Plan 1 and Plan 2.

# Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
	-	

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

RETIREMENT PLAN PROVISIONS (CONTINUED)		
PLAN 1	PLAN 2	HYBRID RETIREMENT PLAN
Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.7% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted. VSDP members are subject to a	Disability Coverage Members who are eligible to be considered for disability retirement and retire on disability, the retirement multiplier is 1.65% on all service, regardless of when it was earned, purchased or granted.	Disability Coverage Employees of political subdivisions and School divisions (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) participate in the Virginia Local Disability Program (VLDP) unless their local governing body provides an employer-paid comparable program for its members.
one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work- related disability benefits.	VSDP members are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work related disability benefits.	Hybrid members (including Plan 1 and Plan 2 opt-ins) covered under VLDP are subject to a one-year waiting period before becoming eligible for non-work-related disability benefits.
Purchase of Prior Service Members may be eligible to purchase service from previous public employment, active duty military service, an eligible period of leave or VRS refunded service as creditable service in their plan. Prior creditable service counts toward vesting, eligibility for retirement and the health insurance credit. Only active members are eligible to purchase prior service. When buying service, members must purchase their most recent period of service first. Members also may be eligible to purchase periods of leave without pay.	Purchase of Prior Service Same as Plan 1.	<ul> <li>Purchase of Prior Service <u>Defined Benefit Component:</u> Same as Plan 1, with the following exceptions:</li> <li>Hybrid Retirement Plan members are ineligible for ported service.</li> <li>The cost for purchasing refunded service is the higher of 4% of creditable compensation or average final compensation.</li> <li>Plan members have one year from their date of hire or return from leave to purchase all but refunded prior service at approximate normal cost. After that one-year period, the rate for most categories of service will change to actuarial cost.</li> <li><u>Defined Contribution Component:</u> Not applicable.</li> </ul>

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Plan Description (continued)

The system issues a publicly available comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plans administered by VRS. A copy of the most recent report may be obtained from the VRS website at http://www.varetire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report-pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA 23218-2500.

#### Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

As of the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms of the pension plan:

	Primary Government	Component Unit School Board Nonprofessional
Inactive members or their beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	131	159
Inactive members: Vested inactive members	46	24
Non-vested inactive members	61	88
Inactive members active elsewhere in VRS	94	31
Total inactive members	201	143
Active members	316	261
Total covered employees	648	563

## Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 11.48% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## *Contributions (continued)*

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,496,792 and \$1,463,447 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

The Component Unit School Board's contractually required contribution rate for nonprofessional employees for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 9.41% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013.

This rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the pension plan from the Component Unit School Board's nonprofessional employees were \$409,331 and \$396,553 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and June 30, 2015, respectively.

#### Net Pension Liability

The County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2015. The total pension liabilities used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined by an actuarial valuation performed as of June 30, 2014, using updated actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

#### Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees

The total pension liability for General Employees in the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.35%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions - General Employees (continued)

Mortality rates: 14% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 4 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees

The total pension liability for Public Safety employees in the County's Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 4.75%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates: 60% of deaths are assumed to be service related

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 2 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set forward 1 year

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 3 years and no provision for future mortality improvement

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Actuarial Assumptions - Public Safety Employees (continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

			Weighted
		Arithmetic	Average
		Long-Term	Long-Term
	Target	Expected	Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	100.00%		5.83%
		Inflation	2.50%
*E	expected arithme	tic nominal return	8.33%

\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that System member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the employer for the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Retirement Plans will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, participating employers are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

	Primary Government						
		Total Pension		ncrease (Decrease) Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)	
Balances at June 30, 2014	\$	55,912,360	\$	51,387,671 \$	5	4,524,689	
Changes for the year:							
Service cost	\$	1,591,346	\$	- \$	5	1,591,346	
Interest		3,833,934		-		3,833,934	
Differences between expected and actual experience		(74,392)		-		(74,392)	
Contributions - employer		-		1,463,447		(1,463,447)	
Contributions - employee		-		641,611		(641,611)	
Net investment income Benefit payments, including refunds		-		2,345,600		(2,345,600)	
of employee contributions		(2,283,746)		(2,283,746)		-	
Administrative expenses		-		(31,880)		31,880	
Other changes		-		(498)		498	
Net changes	\$	3,067,142	\$	2,134,534 \$	\$	932,608	
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	58,979,502	\$	53,522,205 \$	5	5,457,297	

### Changes in Net Pension Liability

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Changes in Net Pension Liability (continued)

		Component School Board (nonprofessional) Increase (Decrease)						
	_	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)			Net Pension Liability (a) - (b)		
Balances at June 30, 2014	\$	19,541,024	\$	17,378,143	\$	2,162,881		
Changes for the year:								
Service cost	\$	504,997	\$	-	\$	504,997		
Interest		1,334,350		-		1,334,350		
Differences between expected								
and actual experience		(67,675)		-		(67,675)		
Contributions - employer		-		393,215		(393,215)		
Contributions - employee		-		244,347		(244,347)		
Net investment income		-		788,531		(788,531)		
Benefit payments, including refunds								
of employee contributions		(957,755)		(957,755)		-		
Administrative expenses		-		(10,964)		10,964		
Other changes		-	_	(168)		168		
Net changes	\$	813,917	\$	457,206	\$	356,711		
Balances at June 30, 2015	\$	20,354,941	\$	17,835,349	\$	2,519,592		

#### NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

	Rate			
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)	
County Net Pension Liability (Asset)	13,140,192	5,457,297	(930,895)	
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) Net Pension Liability (Asset)	4,972,786	2,519,592	457,147	

## Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) recognized pension expense of \$674,950 and \$197,452, respectively. At June 30, 2016, the County and Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

			Component Unit Sch				nit School	
	Primary Government			_	Board (nonprofessional)			
	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources		Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$	56,466	\$	-	\$	47,042	
Change in assumptions	-		-		-		-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-		1,349,044		-		466,678	
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,496,792		-	-	409,331		-	
Total	\$ 1,496,792	\$	1,405,510	\$	409,331	\$	513,720	

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## *Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)*

\$1,496,792 and \$409,331 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the County's and Component Unit School Board's (nonprofessional) contributions, respectively, subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

Year ended June 30	 Primary Government	_	Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)
2017 2018 2019 2020 Thereafter	\$ (550,551) (550,551) (550,550) 246,142	\$	(203,948) (203,948) (189,091) 83,267

## Component Unit School Board (professional)

## Plan Description

All full-time, salaried permanent (professional) employees of public school divisions are automatically covered by the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan upon employment. This is a cost-sharing multiple employer plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (the system). Additional information regarding the plan description can be found in the first section of this note.

## Contributions

The contribution requirement for active employees is governed by §51.1-145 of the <u>Code of Virginia</u>, as amended, but may be impacted as a result of funding options provided to political subdivisions by the Virginia General Assembly. Employees are required to contribute 5.00% of their compensation toward their retirement. Prior to July 1, 2012, all or part of the 5.00% member contribution may have been assumed by the employer. Beginning July 1, 2012, new employees were required to pay the 5% member contribution. In addition, for existing employees, employers were required to begin making the employee pay the 5.00% member contribution. This could be phased in over a period of up to 5 years and the employer is required to provide a salary increase equal to the amount of the increase in the employee-paid member contribution.

#### COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Notes to Financial Statements (Continued) June 30, 2016

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## <u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u> (continued)

### *Contributions (continued)*

Each School Division's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2016 was 14.06% of covered employee compensation. This rate was based on an actuarially determined rate from an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2013 adjusted for the transfer in June 2015 of \$192,884,000 as an accelerated payback of the deferred contribution in the 2010-12 biennium. The actuarial rate for the Teacher Retirement Plan was 18.20%, however, it was reduced to 17.64% as a result of the transfer. The actuarially determined rate, when combined with employee contributions, was expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Based on the provisions of §51.1-145 of the Code of Virginia, as amended the contributions were funded at 79.69% of the actuarial rate for the year ended June 30, 2016. Contributions to the pension plan from the School Board were \$5,456,224 and \$5,506,000 for the years ended June 30, 2015, respectively.

## Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported a liability of \$64,509,000 for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability. The Net Pension Liability was measured as of June 30, 2015 and the total pension liability used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The school division's proportion of the Net Pension Liability was based on the school division's actuarially determined employer contributions to the pension plan for the year ended June 30, 2015 relative to the total of the actuarially determined employer contributions for all participating employers. At June 30, 2015, the school division's proportion was 0.51253% as compared to 0.51106% at June 30, 2014.

For the year ended June 30, 2016, the school division recognized pension expense of \$4,783,000. Since there was a change in proportionate share between measurement dates, a portion of the pension expense was related to deferred amounts from changes in proportion and from differences between employer contributions and the proportionate share of employer contributions.

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

### Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

## Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)

At June 30, 2016, the school division reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources	 Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	-	\$ 888,000
Change in assumptions		-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		-	3,951,000
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		281,000	-
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	5,456,224	 
Total	\$	5,737,224	\$ 4,839,000

\$5,456,224 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the school division's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Net Pension Liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense in future reporting periods as follows:

\$ (1,691,000)
(1,691,000)
(1,691,000)
589,000
(74,000)
\$

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

### <u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u> (continued)

#### Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan was based on an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2014, using the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and the following assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement and rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2015.

Inflation	2.5%
Salary increases, including inflation	3.5% - 5.95%
Investment rate of return	7.0%, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation*

\* Administrative expenses as a percent of the market value of assets for the last experience study were found to be approximately 0.06% of the market assets for all of the VRS plans. This would provide an assumed investment return rate for GASB purposes of slightly more than the assumed 7.0%. However, since the difference was minimal, and a more conservative 7.0% investment return assumption provided a projected plan net position that exceeded the projected benefit payments, the long-term expected rate of return on investments was assumed to be 7.0% to simplify preparation of pension liabilities.

Mortality rates:

Pre-Retirement:

RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 3 years and females set back 5 years

Post-Retirement:

RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table Projected with Scale AA to 2020 with males set back 2 years and females set back 3 years

Post-Disablement:

RP-2000 Disability Life Mortality Table Projected to 2020 with males set back 1 year and no provision for future mortality improvement

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2014 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Changes to the actuarial assumptions as a result of the experience study are as follows:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

## Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## <u>Component Unit School Board (professional)</u> (continued)

## Long-Term Expected Rate of Return

The long-term expected rate of return on pension System investments was determined using a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension System investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target asset allocation and best estimate of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

			Weighted
		Arithmetic	Average
		Long-Term	Long-Term
	Target	Expected	Expected
Asset Class (Strategy)	Allocation	Rate of Return	Rate of Return
U.S. Equity	19.50%	6.46%	1.26%
Developed Non U.S. Equity	16.50%	6.28%	1.04%
Emerging Market Equity	6.00%	10.00%	0.60%
Fixed Income	15.00%	0.09%	0.01%
Emerging Debt	3.00%	3.51%	0.11%
Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	3.51%	0.16%
Non Rate Sensitive Credit	4.50%	5.00%	0.23%
Convertibles	3.00%	4.81%	0.14%
Public Real Estate	2.25%	6.12%	0.14%
Private Real Estate	12.75%	7.10%	0.91%
Private Equity	12.00%	10.41%	1.25%
Cash	1.00%	-1.50%	-0.02%
Total	100.00%		5.83%
		Inflation	2.50%
*	Expected arithme	tic nominal return	8.33%

\* Using stochastic projection results provides an expected range of real rates of return over various time horizons. Looking at one year results produces an expected real return of 8.33% but also has a high standard deviation, which means there is high volatility. Over larger time horizons the volatility declines significantly and provides a median return of 7.44%, including expected inflation of 2.50%.

#### COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 9-Pension Plan: (continued)

## Component Unit School Board (professional) (continued)

### Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that member contributions will be made per the VRS Statutes and the employer contributions will be made in accordance with the VRS funding policy at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates adopted by the VRS Board of Trustees and the member rate. Through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018, the rate contributed by the school division for the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan will be subject to the portion of the VRS Board-certified rates that are funded by the Virginia General Assembly. From July 1, 2018 on, school divisions are assumed to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore the long-term expected rate of return was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

## Sensitivity of the School Division's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the school division's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

		Rate	
	(6.00%)	(7.00%)	(8.00%)
School division's proportionate share of the VRS Teacher Employee Retirement Plan Net Pension Liability	94,403,000	64,509,000	39,900,000

## Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the VRS Teacher Retirement Plan's Fiduciary Net Position is available in the separately issued VRS 2015 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR). A copy of the 2015 VRS CAFR may be downloaded from the VRS website at http://www.retire.org/Pdf/Publications/2015-annual-report.pdf, or by writing to the System's Chief Financial Officer at P.O. Box 2500, Richmond, VA, 23218-2500.

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance:

The County and Component-unit School Board recognize the cost of postemployment health care in the year(s) when employee services are rendered, reports the accumulating liability, and provides information useful in assessing potential demands on the County and School Board's future cash flows.

#### Primary Government

### A. Plan Description

The County administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the County and their dependents in the health and dental insurance programs available to County employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health and dental insurance offered by the County. An eligible County retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 15 years of service with the County and the employee must have attained the age of fifty (50). The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the County Board and can be amended through Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

## B. Funding Policy

The County currently pays for post-retirement health care benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. The County currently has 309 employees that are eligible for the program. In addition, for retirees of the County, 100 percent of premiums are the responsibility of the retiree. The rates were as follows:

	Premiums					
	 Medical					
Participants	POS 25/500	Р	OS 30/1000			
Employee	\$ 551.38	\$	519.08			
Employee / Spouse	1,185.47		1,116.02			
Employee / Child	827.07		778.63			
Employee / Children	1,157.90		1,090.07			
Family	1,764.43		1,661.06			

The County is required to contribute the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

#### Primary Government (continued)

### C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

For 2016, the County's annual contribution of \$48,000 did not equal the annual OPEB cost of \$107,000. The obligation calculation is as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 109,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	30,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(32,000)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	\$ 107,000
Contributions made	48,000
Increase in net OPEB obligation	\$ 59,000
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	760,160
Net OPEB obligation - ending of year	\$ 819,160

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and the preceding two years were as follows:

		Percentage of		
Fiscal	Annual	Annual OPEB Cost	Ν	let OPEB
Year Ended	OPEB Cost	Obligatio		
6/30/2014	\$ 108,000	33.33%	\$	700,160
6/30/2015	103,000	41.75%		760,160
6/30/2016	107,000	44.86%		819,160

## D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of July 1, 2014 (the most recent actuarial valuation), was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 992,000
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ -
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 992,000
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0.00%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 9,381,563
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	10.57%

### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

#### Primary Government (continued)

#### D. Funded Status and Funding Progress (continued)

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

E. Actuarial methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation, the projected unit of credit actuarial cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.5%, an investment rate of return at 4.0%, and a health care trend rate of 8.333% graded to 5%, decreasing 0.333% annually. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage on an open basis, which at July 1, 2014, was 30 years.

#### Component Unit: School Board

#### A. Plan Description

The Component Unit - School Board administers a single-employer healthcare plan ("the Plan"). The Plan provides for participation by eligible retirees of the School Board and their dependents in the health and dental insurance programs available to School Board employees. The Plan will provide retiring employees the option to continue health and dental insurance offered by the School Board. An eligible retiree may receive this benefit until the retiree is eligible to receive Medicare. To be eligible for this benefit a retiree must have 15 years of service with the School Board and the employee must have attained the age of fifty (50). The benefits, employee contributions and the employer contributions are governed by the School Board and can be amended through Board action. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

#### Component Unit: School Board: (continued)

B. Funding Policy

The School Board currently pays for post-retirement health care benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis. The School Board currently has 1,196 employees that are eligible for the program. In addition, for retirees of the School Board, 100 percent of premiums are the responsibility of the retiree. The rates were as follows:

		Medical Premiums							
Participants	Keyca	re 30/1000	Кеус	are 30/2000	Кеус	are 30/2000			
Employee	\$	532.00	\$	511.00	\$	474.00			
Employee / Spouse		1,127.00		1,080.00		1,004.00			
Employee / Child		788.00		755.00		702.00			
Family		1,252.00		1,202.00		1,116.00			

The Board is required to contribute the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal costs each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

## C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

For 2016, the Board's annual contribution of \$238,000 did not equal the annual OPEB cost of \$452,000. The obligation calculation is as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 456,000
Interest on net OPEB obligation	96,000
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(100,000)
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	\$ 452,000
Contributions made	238,000
Increase in net OPEB obligation	\$ 214,000
Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year	2,397,180
Net OPEB obligation - ending of year	\$ 2,611,180

#### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

Component Unit: School Board: (continued)

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation (continued)

The Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for 2016 and the preceding two years were as follows:

		Percentage of	
Fiscal	Annual	Annual OPEB Cost	Net OPEB
Year Ended	OPEB Cost	Obligation	
6/30/2014	\$ 450,000	45.33%	\$ 2,186,180
6/30/2015	433,000	51.27%	2,397,180
6/30/2016	452,000	52.65%	2,611,180

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of July 1, 2014 (the most recent actuarial valuation), was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 4,360,000
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ -
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 4,360,000
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	0.00%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 41,233,484
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	10.57%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far in the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

### Note 10-Other Postemployment Benefits-Health Insurance: (continued)

#### <u>Component Unit: School Board</u>: (continued)

#### E. Actuarial methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation, the projected unit of credit actuarial cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.5%, an investment rate of return at 4.0%, and a health care trend rate of 8.333% graded to 5%, decreasing 0.333% annually. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage on an open basis, which at July 1, 2014, was 30 years.

#### Note 11- Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit:

Non-Professional Employees - Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board

## A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service. The credit amount and eligibility differs for state, school division, political subdivision, local officer, local social services department and general registrar retirees.

An employee of the School Board, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$1.50 per year of creditable service up to a maximum monthly credit of \$45. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive the maximum monthly health insurance credit of \$45.

Benefit provisions and eligibility requirements are established by Title 51.1, Chapter 14 of the Code of Virginia. The VRS actuarially determines the amount necessary to fund all credits provided, reflects the cost of such credits in the applicable employer contribution rate pursuant to §51.1-145, and prescribes such terms and conditions as are necessary to carry out the provisions of the health insurance credit program. VRS issues separate financial statements as previously discussed in Note 9.

### Note 11- Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (continued)

#### B. Funding Policy

As a participating local political subdivision, the School Board is required to contribute the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program using the actuarial basis specified by the <u>Code of Virginia</u> and the VRS Board of Trustees. Contribution rates were 0.47%, 0.77%, and 0.57%, of annual covered payroll for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The School Board's actual contributions to VRS for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2015, and 2014 were \$24,019, \$23,263, and \$28,190, respectively and equaled the required contributions for each year.

C. Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The annual cost of OPEB under Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions, is based on the annual required contribution (ARC). The School Board is required to contribute the ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years.

For 2016, the School Board's annual contribution of \$24,019 equaled the annual required contribution and OPEB cost. The School Board's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation were for the current and preceding two years as follows:

			Percentage of		
Fiscal		Annual	Annual OPEB Cost	Net	: OPEB
Year Ended	OF	OPEB Cost Contributed		Obl	igation
6/30/2014	\$	28,190	100%	\$	-
6/30/2015		23,263	100%		-
6/30/2016		24,019	100%		-

## NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 11- Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (continued)

D. Funded Status and Funding Progress

The funded status of the Plan as of June 30, 2015 (date of the most recent actuarial valuation), was as follows:

Actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	\$ 502,183
Actuarial value of plan assets	\$ 289,250
Unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	\$ 212,933
Funded ratio (actuarial value of plan assets/AAL)	57.60%
Covered payroll (active plan members)	\$ 4,937,112
UAAL as a percentage of covered payroll	4.31%

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future and reflect a long-term perspective. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

E. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial value of the School Board's assets is equal to the modified market value of assets. This method uses techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of assets over a five-year period. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2015, most recent actuarial valuation, the entry age normal cost method was used. Under this method, future benefits are projected and the present value of such benefits is allocated from date of hire to date of eligibility. The actuarial assumptions included: inflation at 2.5%, payroll growth rate of 3.00% and investment rate of return at 7.00%. The UAAL is being amortized as a level dollar amount over the remaining amortization period, which at June 30, 2015, was 19-28 years. Amortizations are open ended in that they begin anew at each valuation date.

## Note 11- Other Postemployment Benefits - VRS Health Insurance Credit: (Continued)

Professional Employees - Discretely Presented Component Unit School Board

A. Plan Description

The School Board participates in the Health Insurance Credit Program, a plan designed to assist retirees with the cost of health insurance coverage. This program is a cost sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the Virginia Retirement System (VRS). The Virginia General Assembly establishes the dollar amount of the health insurance credit for each year of creditable service.

A teacher, who retires under VRS with at least 15 years of total creditable service under the System and is enrolled in a health insurance plan, is eligible to receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 per year of creditable service. However, such credit shall not exceed the health insurance premium for the retiree. Disabled retirees automatically receive a monthly health insurance credit of \$4 multiplied by the smaller of (i) twice the amount of their creditable service or (ii) the amount of creditable service they would have completed at age 60 if they had remained in service to that age.

B. Funding Policy

The School Board is required to contribute, at an actuarially determined rate, the entire amount necessary to fund participation in the program. Contribution rates were 1.06%, 1.06%, and 1.11%, of annual covered payroll for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014, respectively. The School Board's contributions to VRS for the years ending June 30, 2016, 2015, and 2014 were \$414,536, \$403,847, and \$414,436, respectively and equaled the required contributions for each year.

#### Note 12-Unearned and Deferred/Unavailable Revenue:

Unearned and unavailable revenue represents amounts for which asset recognition criteria have been met, but for which revenue recognition criteria have not been met. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, such amounts are measurable, but not available.

Primary Government:

<u>Unavailable Property Tax Revenue</u> - Unavailable revenue representing uncollected tax billings not available for funding of current expenditures totaled \$1,242,744 at June 30, 2016.

<u>Prepaid Property Taxes</u> - Property taxes due subsequent to June 30, 2016 but paid in advance by the taxpayers totaled \$31,172.

<u>Unavailable Revenue</u> - Unavailable revenue representing locality compensation payments that are not available for funding current expenditures totaled \$2,509,249 at June 30, 2016.

## Note 13-Capital Assets:

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

Primary Government:

		Beginning						Ending
		Balance	_	Increases	_	Decreases	_	Balance
Governmental Activities:					_			
Capital assets, not being depreciated:								
Land	\$	7,417,979	\$	7,687,685	\$	-	\$	15,105,664
Construction in progress		1,362,814	_	5,800,546	_	(481,618)	_	6,681,742
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$	8,780,793	\$	13,488,231	\$	(481,618)	\$	21,787,406
Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Buildings and improvements	\$	69,707,009	\$	256,773	\$	(7,045)	\$	69,956,737
Machinery and equipment		29,222,885		2,086,436		(252,870)		31,056,451
Infrastructure	_	6,082,667	_	139,988		-	_	6,222,655
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$	105,012,561	\$	2,483,197	\$	(259,915)	\$	107,235,843
Accumulated depreciation:								
Buildings and improvements	\$	(21,553,282)	\$	(1,853,741)	\$	7,045	\$	(23,399,978)
Machinery and equipment		(19,562,389)		(2,138,922)		252,870		(21,448,441)
Infrastructure		(752,016)		(754,908)		-		(1,506,924)
Total accumulated depreciation	\$	(41,867,687)	\$	(4,747,571)	\$	259,915	\$	(46,355,343)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$	63,144,874	\$	(2,264,374)	\$_	-	\$	60,880,500
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$	71,925,667	\$	11,223,857	\$_	(481,618)	\$_	82,667,906

## Note 13-Capital Assets: (continued)

		Beginning Balance		Increases		Decreases		Ending Balance
Business-type Activities:	-						-	
Capital assets, being depreciated: Infrastructure	\$	1,319,774	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,319,774
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$	1,319,774	\$	-	\$	-	\$	1,319,774
Accumulated depreciation: Infrastructure Total accumulated depreciation	\$_ \$	(250,533) (250,533)	\$ \$	<u>(32,845)</u> (32,845)	\$ \$		\$_ \$	(283,378) (283,378)
	-	(	Ŧ	(02/010)	Ŧ		-	(2007070)
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$_	1,069,241	\$	(32,845)	\$	-	\$_	1,036,396
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$_	1,069,241	\$	(32,845)	\$	-	\$_	1,036,396

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:		
General government administration	\$	317,970
Judicial administration		84,512
Public safety		1,245,304
Public works		1,628,956
Health and welfare		41,836
Education		900,738
Parks, recreation, and cultural		342,111
Community development	_	186,144
Total depreciation expense-governmental activities	\$_	4,747,571
Pusipose type activities		
Business-type activities Utility fund	\$_	32,845

## Note 13-Capital Assets: (continued)

Capital asset activity for the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2016 was as follows:

**Discretely Presented Component Unit:** 

		Beginning Balance		Increases		Decreases		Ending Balance
Governmental Activities:					-			
Capital assets, not being depreciated:								
Land	\$	725,315	\$	-	\$	-	\$	725,315
Construction in progress	_	542,422		1,167,328		(1,068,391)		641,359
Total capital assets not being depreciated	\$	1,267,737	\$	1,167,328	\$	(1,068,391)	\$	1,366,674
					_			
Capital assets, being depreciated:								
Buildings and improvements	\$	37,103,940	\$	1,140,515	\$	-	\$	38,244,455
Machinery and equipment		18,226,451		766,577		(81,991)		18,911,037
Total capital assets being depreciated	\$	55,330,391	\$	1,907,092	\$	(81,991)	\$	57,155,492
	_				•			
Accumulated depreciation:								
Buildings and improvements	\$	(23,259,883)	\$	(904,319)	\$	-	\$	(24,164,202)
Machinery and equipment		(13,049,914)		(1,135,186)		81,991		(14,103,109)
Total accumulated depreciation	\$	(36, 309, 797)	\$	(2,039,505)	\$	81,991	\$	(38,267,311)
·	_						-	<u> </u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	\$	19,020,594	\$	(132,413)	\$	-	\$	18,888,181
	-				-			
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$	20,288,331	\$	1,034,915	\$	(1,068,391)	\$	20,254,855
•	=		=		-		-	

All depreciation of the component-unit School Board is posted to the education function in the financial statements.

### Note 14-Risk Management:

The County and its component unit - School Board are exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The County and its component unit - School Board participate with other localities in a public entity risk pool for their coverage of general liability and auto insurance with the Virginia Municipal Liability Pool. Each member of this risk pool jointly and severally agrees to assume, pay and discharge any liability. The County and its component unit - School Board pay the Virginia Municipal Group contributions and assessments based upon classifications and rates into a designated cash reserve fund out of which expenses of the pool, claims and awards are to be paid. In the event of a loss deficit or depletion of all available excess insurance, the pool may assess all members in the proportion in which the premium of each bears to the total premiums of all members in the year in which such deficit occurs. The County and its component unit - School Board continue to carry commercial insurance for all other risks of loss. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

## Note 15-Contingent Liabilities:

Federal programs in which the County and its component unit participate were audited in accordance with the provisions of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Pursuant to the provisions of this circular all major programs and certain other programs were tested for compliance with applicable grant requirements. While no matters of noncompliance were disclosed by audit, the Federal Government may subject grant programs to additional compliance tests, which may result in disallowed expenditures. In the opinion of management, any future disallowances of current grant program expenditures, if any, would be immaterial.

## Note 16-Surety Bonds:

Primary Government:

Fidelity & Deposit Company of Maryland-Surety:	_	
Teresa J. Brown, Clerk of the Circuit Court	\$	500,000
Susan J. Wray, Treasurer		500,000
Margaret S. Torrence, Commissioner of the Revenue		3,000
Bill Overton, Jr., Sheriff		30,000
All constitutional officers' employees: blanket bond		50,000
All Social Services employees-blanket bond		100,000

## Note 16-Surety Bonds: (continued)

Component Unit - School Board:

The Netherlands Insurance Company

All School Board employees-Public Employee Dishonesty coverage \$ 100,000

## Note 17-Landfill Closure and Post-closure Care Cost:

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill sites when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at each site after closure. The County maintains two landfill sites (permit site 72 and permit site 577). The estimated total costs necessary to monitor sites 72 and 577 are \$10,136,879 and \$2,362,583, respectively. The estimated closure and post-closure care liability for sites 72 and 577 are \$9,934,141 and \$94,504, respectively, based on capacity used as of June 30, 2016. The County will recognize the remaining closure and post-closure care totaling \$2,470,817 over the remaining useful lives of the landfill sites. The estimated remaining life for landfill sites 72 and 577 are 3.5 years and 21.5 years, respectively. Landfill site 72 has reached 98% of its estimated useful life and landfill site 577 has reached 4% of its useful life. The cost presented above represent what it would cost to perform closure and post-closure care in 2016. Actual costs for closure and post-closure monitoring may change due to inflation, deflation, changes in technology or changes in applicable laws or regulations.

The County demonstrated financial assurance requirements for closure, post-closure care, and corrective action costs through the submission of a Local Governmental Financial Test to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality in accordance with Section 9VA C20-70 of the Virginia Administrative Code.

## Note 18-Commitments and Contingencies:

The County was involved in major construction projects during the fiscal year as presented below, along with the anticipated funding source.

	Contract Amount Outstanding at									
Project	Contra	act Amount	June	<u>e 30, 2016</u>	Funding Source					
Rocky Mount and Snow Creek										
Roof Replacement	\$	531,600	\$	143,667	Local Funds					

## Note 19-Arbitrage Rebate Compliance:

As of June 30, 2016 and for the year then ended, the County was not liable for any amounts due under current rules governing arbitrage earnings.

#### COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED) JUNE 30, 2016

### Note 20-Adoption of Accounting Principles:

## Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*

The County implemented the provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*, amends the definitions of fair value used throughout GASB literature to be consistent with the definition and principles provided in FASB Accounting Standards Codification Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and for applying fair value to certain investments and disclosures related to all fair value measurements. There was no material impact on the County's financial statement as a result of the implementation of Statement No. 72.

## Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 79, Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants

The County implemented the provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain external investment pools and pool participants. Specifically, it establishes criteria for an external investment pool to qualify for making the election to measure all of its investments at amortized cost for financial reporting purposes. An external investment pool qualifies for that reporting if it meets all of the applicable criteria established in this Statement. There was no material impact on the County's financial statement as a result of the implementation of Statement No. 79. All required disclosures are located in Note 3.

## Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues - an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*

The County early implemented provisions of the above Statement during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68.* Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. No restatement was required as a result of this implementation.

### Note 21-Upcoming Pronouncements:

Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, improves the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. This Statement replaces Statements No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, as amended, and No. 57, *OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans*. It also includes requirements for defined contribution OPEB plans that replace the requirements for those OPEB plans in Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans*, as amended, Statement 43, and Statement No. 50, *Pension Disclosures*. This Statement is effective for financial statements for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2016.

Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension, improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). This Statement replaces the requirements of Statements No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, as amended, and No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple Employer Plans, for OPEB. Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans, establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017.

Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*, addresses a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015.

Management is currently evaluating the impact these standards will have on the financial statements when adopted.

Required Supplementary Information

#### County Healthcare Plan

Actuarial Valuation as of* (1)	V	ctuarial /alue of Assets (2)	Actuarial Accrued bility (AAL) (3)	-	Jnfunded AL (UAAL) (3) - (2) (4)	Funded (2)/( (5)		 Covered Payroll (6)	% of C	L as a covered I (4)/(6) 7)
July 1, 2014 July 1, 2012	\$	-	\$ 992,000 1,048,000	\$	992,000 1,048,000		0.00% 0.00%	\$ 9,381,563 9,724,965		10.57% 10.78%
July 1, 2011		-	1,706,000		1,706,000		0.00%	11,460,168		14.89%

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit: School Board Healthcare Plan

Actuarial Valuation as of* (1)	V	ctuarial alue of Assets (2)	Actuarial Accrued ability (AAL) (3)	Unfunded AL (UAAL) (3) - (2) (4)	Funded (2)/( (5)		 Covered Payroll (6)	% of C	L as a Covered I (4)/(6) (7)
July 1, 2014 July 1, 2012 July 1, 2011	\$	- - -	\$ 4,360,000 4,169,000 6,126,000	\$ 4,360,000 4,169,000 6,126,000		0.00% 0.00% 0.00%	\$ 41,233,484 40,893,828 41,652,207		10.57% 10.19% 14.71%

Discretely Presented Component Unit:

School Board Non-Professional Health Insurance Credit Plan

Actuarial Valuation <u>as of</u> (1)	-	Actuarial Value of Assets (2)	Actuarial Accrued bility (AAL) (3)	AA	nfunded AL (UAAL) (3) - (2) (4)	Funded Ratio (2)/(3) (5)	 Covered Payroll (6)	UAAL as a % of Covered Payroll (4)/(6) (7)
June 30, 2015 June 30, 2014 June 30, 2013	\$	289,250 280,070 240,350	\$ 502,183 494,741 468,639	\$	212,933 214,671 228,289	57.60% 56.61% 51.29%	\$ 4,937,112 4,947,948 4,893,316	4.31% 4.34% 4.67%

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Primary Government For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	1 = • • •		
		2015	2014
Total pension liability			
Service cost	\$	1,591,346	\$ 1,541,854
Interest		3,833,934	3,634,557
Changes of benefit terms		-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(74,392)	-
Changes in assumptions		-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(2,283,746)	 (2,372,581)
Net change in total pension liability	\$	3,067,142	\$ 2,803,830
Total pension liability - beginning		55,912,360	 53,108,530
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	58,979,502	\$ 55,912,360
Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions - employer	\$	1,463,447	\$ 1,571,032
Contributions - employee		641,611	639,291
Net investment income		2,345,600	7,019,995
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(2,283,746)	(2,372,581)
Administrative expense		(31,880)	(37,649)
Other		(498)	370
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$	2,134,534	\$ 6,820,458
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		51,387,671	44,567,213
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	53,522,205	\$ 51,387,671
County's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	5,457,297	\$ 4,524,689
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total			
pension liability		9.25%	8.09%
Covered payroll	\$	12,814,396	\$ 12,688,971
County's net pension liability as a percentage of			
covered payroll		42.59%	35.66%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Components of and Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional) For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	0, 2010			
		2015		2014
Total pension liability			-	
Service cost	\$	504,997	\$	511,225
Interest		1,334,350		1,273,433
Changes of benefit terms		-		-
Differences between expected and actual experience		(67,675)		-
Changes in assumptions		-		-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(957,755)		(871,073)
Net change in total pension liability	\$	813,917	\$	913,585
Total pension liability - beginning		19,541,024	_	18,627,439
Total pension liability - ending (a)	\$	20,354,941	\$	19,541,024
			-	
Plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$	393,215	\$	395,872
Contributions - employee		244,347		247,003
Net investment income		788,531		2,390,492
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(957,755)		(871,073)
Administrative expense		(10,964)		(12,959)
Other		(168)		126
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	\$	457,206	\$	2,149,461
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning		17,378,143	_	15,228,682
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$	17,835,349	\$	17,378,143
			-	
School Division's net pension liability - ending (a) - (b)	\$	2,519,592	\$	2,162,881
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total				
pension liability		12.38%		11.07%
Covered payroll	\$	4,950,850	\$	4,945,841
School Division's net pension liability as a percentage of				
covered payroll		50.89%		43.73%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Employer's Share of Net Pension Liability VRS Teacher Retirement Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	2015	2014
Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.51253%	0.51106%
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 64,509,000 \$	61,760,000
Employer's Covered Payroll	38,098,804	37,343,505
Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	59.06%	60.47%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	70.68%	70.88%

Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to the 2014 valuation is not available. However, additional years will be included as they become available.

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Employer Contributions For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Date	_	Contractually Required Contribution (1)		Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contribution (2)		Contribution Deficiency (Excess)* (3)		Employer's Covered Payroll (4)	Contributions as a % of Covered Payroll (5)		
Primary	Go	vernment									
2016	\$	1,496,792	\$	1,496,792	\$	-	\$	13,038,257	11.48%		
2015		1,462,651		1,462,651		-		12,814,396	11.41%		
2014		1,571,032		1,571,032		-		12,688,971	12.38%		
2013		1,493,503		1,493,503		-		12,132,435	12.31%		
2012		1,060,487		1,060,487		-		11,590,022	9.15%		
2011		1,052,278		1,052,278		-		11,500,304	9.15%		
2010		862,940		862,940		-		11,645,612	7.41%		
2009		898,225		898,225		-		12,121,792	7.41%		
2008		833,644		833,644		-		11,174,853	7.46%		
2007		679,279		679,279		-		10,078,329	6.74%		
Component Unit School Board (nonprofessional)											
					•	74 5 40	<b>.</b>	5 440 040	0.01%		
2016	\$	480,874	\$	409,331	\$	71,543	\$	5,110,248	8.01%		
2015		465,863		396,553		69,310		4,950,850	8.01%		
2014		495,573		396,162		99,411		4,945,841	8.01%		
2013		492,154		393,429		98,725		4,911,717	8.01%		
2012		393,266		393,266		-		4,909,687	8.01%		
2011		395,172		395,172		-		4,933,482	8.01%		
2010 2009		462,124 460,607		462,124 460,607		-		5,123,326	9.02%		
2009		460,607 365,013		365,013		-		5,106,513 4,534,322	9.02% 8.05%		
2008		352,293		352,293		-		4,376,311	8.05%		
2007		552,295		552,295		-		4,370,311	0.05%		
Compon	ent	Unit School Bo	ard	l (professional)							
2016	\$	5,456,224		5,456,224	\$	-	\$	39,107,172	13.95%		
2015	Ŧ	5,506,000	Ŧ	5,506,000	+	-	Ŧ	38,098,804	14.45%		
2014		4,354,253		4,354,253		-		37,343,508	11.66%		
2013		4,266,094		4,266,094		-		36,587,427	11.66%		
2012		2,325,721		2,325,721		-		36,741,248	6.33%		
2011		1,441,558		1,441,558		-		36,680,865	3.93%		
2010		2,407,049		2,407,049		-		27,321,782	8.81%		
2009		3,369,227		3,369,227		-		38,243,212	8.81%		
2008		3,745,318		3,745,318		-		36,362,311	10.30%		
2007		3,233,137		3,233,137		-		35,142,793	9.20%		

Current year contributions are from County records and prior year contributions are from the VRS actuarial valuation performed each year.

\*The difference relates to the School Board using an agreed upon reduced rate from VRS. This amount will impact the calculation of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year.

## County of Franklin, Virginia Notes to Required Supplementary Information For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

In 2015, Covered Employee Payroll (as defined by GASB 68) included the total payroll for employees covered under the pension plan whether that payroll is subject to pension coverage or not. This definition was modified in GASB Statement No. 82 and now is the payroll on which contributions to a pension plan are based. The ratios presented use the same measure.

**Changes of benefit terms** - There have been no actuarially material changes to the System benefit provisions since the prior actuarial valuation. The 2014 valuation includes Hybrid Retirement Plan members for the first time. The hybrid plan applies to most new employees hired on or after January 1, 2014 and not covered by enhanced hazardous duty benefits. Because this was a new benefit and the number of participants was relatively small, the impact on the liabilities as of the measurement date of June 30, 2015 are not material.

**Changes of assumptions** - The following changes in actuarial assumptions were made effective June 30, 2013 based on the most recent experience study of the System for the four-year period ending June 30, 2012:

Largest 10 - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

Largest 10 - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in male rates of disability

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - Non-LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Decrease in rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

All Others (Non 10 Largest) - LEOS:

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to rates of service retirement for females
- Increase in rates of withdrawal
- Decrease in male and female rates of disability

Component Unit School Board - Professional Employees

- Update mortality table
- Adjustments to the rates of service retirement
- Decrease in rates withdrawals for 3 through 9 years of service
- Decrease in rates of disability retirement
- Reduce rates of salary increase by 0.25% per year

#### County of Franklin, Virginia General Fund Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Revenues       \$ 48,250,204 \$ 48,909,958 \$ 49,308,192 \$ 398,234         Other local taxes       9,011,772       9,471,553       459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       377,000       377,000       335,137       (41,863)         Revenue from the use of money and property       110,000       110,000       33,159       (66,841)         Revenue from the use of money and property       2,605,764       2,706,675       2,468,931       (57,744)         Miscellaneous       47,000       97,1189       476,708       3379,519         Revenue from the use of money and property       1,68,333       897,113       (271,220)         Intergovernmental       17,996,054       18,368,466       18,222,167       (76,299)         Total revenues       \$ 4,237,200 \$ 4,479,959 \$ 4,344,882 \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200 \$ 4,479,959 \$ 4,344,882 \$ 135,077       56,489         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200 \$ 4,479,959 \$ 4,344,882 \$ 135,077       56,489         Public safety       2,786,556 3,276,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public safety       3,95,922       3,907,144       13,025,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public safety       1,928,694       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574 </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>Budgeted Original</th> <th>An</th> <th>nounts <u>Final</u></th> <th></th> <th>Actual <u>Amounts</u></th> <th>Fii</th> <th>ariance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)</th>			Budgeted Original	An	nounts <u>Final</u>		Actual <u>Amounts</u>	Fii	ariance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Other local taxes9,011,7729,011,7729,471,553459,781Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses377,000377,000335,137(41,863)Fines and forfeitures110,000110,00043,159(66,841)Revenue from the use of money and property918,863921,387972,12450,731Charges for services2,665,7642,706,6752,648,931(57,744)Miscellaneous47,00097,189476,708377,008377,008Recovered costs694,9261,168,333897,113(211,220)Intergovernmental17,996,05418,368,46618,292,167(76,299)Total revenues580,011,583581,670,780582,445,084\$Current:General government administration2,643,1992,786,2652,729,76756,498Public safety2,915,61613,025,54512,689,923335,622Public works3,859,7203,949,537535,962Health and welfare11,645,92712,038,30711,475,912562,395Education2,878,0563,547,5463,060,972486,574Nondepartmental3,926,6843,926,6844,566,202(639,518)Interest and other fiscal charges53,279,68953,337,16456,073,863\$Principal retirement3,926,6843,926,6844,566,202(639,518)1,902,395Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)\$3,277,689\$3,39	REVENUES General property taxes	\$	48 250 204	\$	48 909 958	\$	49 308 192	\$	398 234
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses         377,000         377,000         335,137         (41,863)           Fines and forfeitures         110,000         110,000         43,159         (66,841)           Revenue from the use of money and property         918,863         921,387         972,124         50,737           Charges for services         2,605,764         2,706,675         2,648,931         (57,744)           Miscellaneous         47,000         97,189         476,708         377,1220           Intergovernmental         17,996,054         18,368,466         18,292,167         (76,299)           Total revenues         \$ 80,011,583 \$ 81,670,780 \$ 82,445,084 \$ 774,304         \$ 774,304           EXPENDITURES         Current:         General government administration         2,643,199         2,786,265         2,729,767         56,498           Public safety         12,915,616         13,025,545         12,689,923         335,622           Public works         3,859,7120         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Location         31,414,411         30,899,432         514,979         \$ 2,683,972         3,449,535         535,662           Health and welfare         11,645,927         12,038,007         11,475,912         5		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	
Fines and forfeitures       110,000       110,000       43,159       (66,841)         Revenue from the use of money and property       918,863       921,387       972,124       50,737         Charges for services       2,605,764       2,706,675       2,648,931       (57,744)         Miscellaneous       47,000       97,189       476,708       379,519         Recovered costs       694,926       1,168,333       897,113       (211,220)         Intergovernmental       17,996,054       18,388,466       18,292,167       (76,299)         Total revenues       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Surrent:       General government administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Jublic safety       12,915,616       13,025,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public works       3,859,720       3,989,497       3,449,535       535,962         Health and welfare       11,645,927       12,038,307       14,475,912       562,395         Education       31,414,411       30,489,535       30,242       20mmunity development       2,876,	Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses								
Charges for services       2,605,764       2,706,675       2,648,931       (57,744)         Miscellaneous       47,000       97,189       476,708       379,519         Recovered costs       694,926       1,186,333       897,113       (271,220)         Intergovernmental       17,996,054       18,368,466       18,292,167       (76,299)         Total revenues       \$ 80,011,583       \$ 81,670,780       \$ 82,445,084       \$ 774,304         EXPENDITURES       2,643,199       2,786,265       2,729,767       56,498         Public safety       2,643,199       2,786,265       2,729,767       56,498         Public safety       2,915,616       13,025,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public works       3,859,720       3,985,497       3,449,535       535,662         Education       31,414,411       31,414,411       30,809,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395							•		
Miscellaneous       47,000       97,189       476,708       379,519         Recovered costs       694,926       1,168,333       897,113       (271,220)         Intergovernmental       17,996,054       18,368,466       18,292,167       (76,299)         Statistical administration       \$ 80,011,583       \$ 81,670,780       \$ 82,445,084       \$ 774,304         EXPENDITURES       Current:       General government administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 4,237,200       \$ 4,479,959       \$ 4,344,882       \$ 135,077         Judicial administration       \$ 12,915,616       13,025,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public works       3,859,720       3,985,497       3,449,535       535,962         Health and welfare       11,645,927       12,038,307       11,475,912       562,395         Education       31,414,411       31,414,411       30,899,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       329,753       82,761	Revenue from the use of money and property		918,863		921,387		972,124		50,737
Recovered costs         694,926         1,168,333         897,113         (271,220)           Intergovernmental         17,996,054         18,368,466         18,292,167         (76,299)           Total revenues         \$ 80,011,583         \$ 81,670,780         \$ 82,445,084         \$ 774,304           EXPENDITURES           Current:         General government administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 12,915,616         13,025,545         12,089,023         335,622           Public sords         \$ 3,859,720         3,	Charges for services		2,605,764		2,706,675		2,648,931		(57,744)
Intergovernmental Total revenues         17,996,054         18,368,466         18,292,167         (76,299)           EXPENDITURES Current: General government administration Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200         \$ 4,479,959         \$ 4,344,882         \$ 135,077           Judicial administration         \$ 2,643,199         \$ 2,786,265         \$ 2,729,767         \$ 56,498           Public safety         12,915,616         13,025,545         12,689,923         335,622           Public works         3,859,720         3,985,497         3,449,535         535,962           Health and welfare         1,928,694         2,034,007         2,003,765         30,242           Community development         2,878,056         3,547,546         3,060,972         486,574           Nondepartmental         3,926,684         3,926,684         4,566,202         (639,518)           Interest and other fiscal charges         \$ 76,731,894         \$ 76,371,321         1,902,395           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)         \$ 3,279,689         \$ 3,397,164	Miscellaneous		47,000		97,189		476,708		379,519
Total revenues         \$ 80,011,583 \$ 81,670,780 \$ 82,445,084 \$ 774,304           EXPENDITURES Current: General government administration Judicial administration         \$ 4,237,200 \$ 4,479,959 \$ 4,344,882 \$ 135,077           Public safety Public safety         2,786,265 2,729,767         56,498           Public works         3,985,9720 3,985,497         3,449,535         535,962           Health and welfare         11,645,927         12,038,307         11,475,912         562,395           Education         31,414,411         30,899,432         514,979         2,878,056         3,547,546         3,060,972         486,574           Nondepartmental         329,753         82,761         -         82,761         -         82,761           Principal retirement Interest and other fiscal charges Total expenditures         3,226,684         3,926,684         3,926,684         4,566,202         (639,518)           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395         1,902,395         2,676,699         2,3397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         2,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         2,676,699           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         3,797,168         2,676,699         2,079,1689           Transfers out Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses)         \$ 261,694 \$	Recovered costs		694,926		1,168,333		897,113		(271,220)
EXPENDITURES           Current:           General government administration           Judicial administration           Public safety           Public safety           Public works           Aleath and welfare           11,645,927           Education           12,915,616           13,025,545           12,915,616           13,025,545           12,038,307           11,464,927           12,038,307           11,475,912           562,395           Education           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           31,414,411           329,753           82,761           2,878,056           3,926,684           4,566,202           (639,518)           Interest and other fiscal charges           952,634           952,634           952,634 <td< td=""><td>Intergovernmental</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Intergovernmental								
Current:Seneral government administration\$ 4,237,200\$ 4,479,959\$ 4,344,882\$ 135,077Judicial administration2,643,1992,786,2652,729,76756,498Public safety12,915,61613,025,54512,689,923335,622Public works3,859,7203,985,4973,449,535535,962Health and welfare11,645,92712,038,30711,475,912562,395Education31,414,41131,414,41130,899,432514,979Parks, recreation, and cultural1,928,6942,034,0072,003,76530,242Community development2,878,0563,547,5463,060,972486,574Nondepartmental329,75382,761-82,761Debt service:Principal retirement3,926,6843,926,6844,566,202(639,518)Interest and other fiscal charges $$76,731,894$ $$78,273,616$ $$76,371,221$ $$1,902,395$ Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) $$3,279,689$ $$3,397,164$ $$6,073,863$ $$2,676,699$ OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) $$76,731,894$ $$78,273,616$ $$76,371,221$ $$1,902,395$ Transfers in $$261,694$ $$1,208,027$ $$82,859$ $$(379,168)$ Total other financing sources (uses) $$261,694$ $$1,208,027$ $$82,859$ $$(379,168)$ Total other financing sources (uses) $$(635,276)$ $$(1,254,557)$ $$1,042,974$ $$2,297,531$ Net change in fund balances $$(635,276)$ $$(1,254,557)$ $$1,042,974$ $$2,297,53$	Total revenues	\$	80,011,583	\$	81,670,780	\$	82,445,084	\$	774,304
Judicial administration         2,643,199         2,786,265         2,729,767         56,498           Public safety         12,915,616         13,025,545         12,689,923         335,622           Public works         3,859,720         3,985,497         3,449,535         553,962           Health and welfare         11,645,927         12,038,307         11,475,912         562,395           Education         31,414,411         31,414,411         30,899,432         514,979           Parks, recreation, and cultural         1,928,694         2,034,007         2,003,765         30,242           Community development         2,878,056         3,547,546         3,060,972         486,574           Nondepartmental         329,753         82,761         -         82,761           Debt service:         952,634         952,634         1,150,831         (198,197)           Total expenditures         \$ 76,731,894         78,273,616         \$ 76,371,221         \$ 1,902,395           Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)         \$ 3,279,689         \$ 3,397,164         \$ 6,073,863         \$ 2,676,699           OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in         \$ 261,694         \$ 1,208,027         \$ 828,859         \$ (379,168)           Transfers ou									
Public safety       12,915,616       13,025,545       12,689,923       335,622         Public works       3,859,720       3,985,497       3,449,535       535,962         Health and welfare       11,645,927       12,038,307       11,475,912       562,395         Education       31,414,411       31,414,411       30,899,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       1,928,694       2,034,007       2,003,765       30,242         Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894       78,273,616       76,371,221       1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689       \$ 3,397,164       6,073,863       2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       Transfers in       \$ 261,694       1,208,027       \$ 828,859       \$ (379,168)         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ 261,694       1,208,027<	General government administration	\$	4,237,200	\$	4,479,959	\$	4,344,882	\$	135,077
Public works       3,859,720       3,985,497       3,449,535       535,962         Health and welfare       11,645,927       12,038,307       11,475,912       562,395         Education       31,414,411       30,899,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       1,928,694       2,034,007       2,003,765       30,242         Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       -       -       82,761       -       82,761         Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395       1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699       -       1,902,395         Transfers in       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)       -       -       -         Transfers out       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)       -       -       -         Total other financing sources (uses)									
Health and welfare       11,645,927       12,038,307       11,475,912       562,395         Education       31,414,411       31,414,411       30,899,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       1,928,694       2,034,007       2,003,765       30,242         Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       -       82,761       -       82,761         Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       \$ 76,731,894       \$ 78,273,616       \$ 76,371,221       \$ 1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689       \$ 3,397,164       \$ 6,073,863       \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       *       *       3,914,965       \$ (4,651,721)       \$ (5,859,748)       -         Transfers in       \$ 261,694       \$ 1,208,027       \$ 828,859       \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       \$ 3,914,965       \$ (4,651,721)       \$ (5,859,748)       -         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ (3,914,965)       \$ (4,651,721)       \$ (5,030	Public safety								
Education       31,414,411       31,414,411       30,899,432       514,979         Parks, recreation, and cultural       1,928,694       2,034,007       2,003,765       30,242         Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       -       82,761       -       82,761         Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$       76,731,894       \$       76,371,221       \$       1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$       3,279,689       \$       3,397,164       \$       6,073,863       \$       2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       *       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)         Transfers in       \$       261,694       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)         Transfers out       \$       (4,176,659)       (5,859,748)       -       \$									
Parks, recreation, and cultural       1,928,694       2,034,007       2,003,765       30,242         Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       -       952,634       9,52,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894       78,273,616       \$ 76,371,221       \$ 1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689       \$ 3,397,164       \$ 6,073,863       \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       \$ 261,694       \$ 1,208,027       \$ 828,859       \$ (379,168)         Transfers in       \$ 261,694       \$ 1,208,027       \$ 828,859       \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       \$ 3,914,965       \$ (4,651,721)       \$ (5,030,889)       \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276)       \$ (1,254,557)       \$ 1,042,974       \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276)       \$ (1,254,557       \$ 1,042,974       \$ 2,297,531									
Community development       2,878,056       3,547,546       3,060,972       486,574         Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       \$ 3,914,965 \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531									-
Nondepartmental       329,753       82,761       -       82,761         Debt service:       Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$       76,731,894       \$       78,273,616       \$       76,371,221       \$       1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$       3,279,689       \$       3,397,164       \$       6,073,863       \$       2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       Transfers in       \$       261,694       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)         Transfers out       \$       261,694       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)         Transfers out       \$       261,694       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$       261,694       \$       1,208,027       \$       828,859       \$       (379,168)       -       \$       \$       \$       (3,914,965)       \$       (4,651,721)       \$       (5,030,88									
Debt service:       Principal retirement       3,926,684       3,926,684       4,566,202       (639,518)         Interest and other fiscal charges       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)       \$ 3,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$ (379,168)         Vet change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898									
Principal retirement Interest and other fiscal charges Total expenditures $3,926,684$ $3,926,684$ $4,566,202$ $(639,518)$ Interest and other fiscal charges Total expenditures $952,634$ $952,634$ $1,150,831$ $(198,197)$ \$ 76,731,894\$ 78,273,616\$ 76,371,221\$ 1,902,395Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures\$ 3,279,689\$ 3,397,164\$ 6,073,863\$ 2,676,699OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in Total other financing sources (uses)\$ 261,694\$ 1,208,027\$ 828,859\$ (379,168)Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning\$ (635,276)\$ (1,254,557)\$ 1,042,974\$ 2,297,5319(635,276)\$ (1,254,557)\$ 1,042,974\$ 2,297,531	•		329,753		82,761		-		82,761
Interest and other fiscal charges Total expenditures       952,634       952,634       1,150,831       (198,197)         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         * 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         * 3,914,965 \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,859,748)         * 3,914,965 \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         * 3,914,965 \$ (1,254,557 \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898			2 024 404		2 02/ /04		4 5 4 4 9 9 9		(( 20 510)
Total expenditures       \$ 76,731,894 \$ 78,273,616 \$ 76,371,221 \$ 1,902,395         Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures       \$ 3,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers in Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances Fund balances Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         \$ (635,276) \$ 1,254,557 \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898									• •
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures $$ 3,279,689 $ 3,397,164 $ 6,073,863 $ 2,676,699$ OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses) $$ 261,694 $ 1,208,027 $ 828,859 $ (379,168) $ (4,176,659) $ (5,859,748) $ (5,859,748) $ - $ (5,859,748) $ - $ $ (3,914,965) $ (4,651,721) $ (5,030,889) $ (379,168) $ $ (4,651,721) $ (5,030,889) $ (379,168) $ $ $ (635,276) $ (1,254,557) $ 1,042,974 $ 2,297,531 $ 635,276 $ 1,254,557 $ 21,206,455 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 19,951,898 $ 10,000 $		¢		¢		¢		¢	
expenditures       \$ 3,279,689 \$ 3,397,164 \$ 6,073,863 \$ 2,676,699         OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers in       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       (4,176,659) (5,859,748) (5,859,748)         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ 1,254,557 \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898	Total expenditures	\$	/0,/31,094	\$	10,213,010	¢	10,311,221	¢	1,902,395
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)         Transfers in         Transfers out         Total other financing sources (uses)         Net change in fund balances         Fund balances - beginning             \$ (635,276)         \$ (635,276)         \$ (1,254,557)         \$ 1,042,974         \$ 2,297,531         \$ 1,254,557         \$ 1,254,557         \$ 1,254,557		\$	3,279,689	\$	3,397,164	\$	6,073,863	\$	2,676,699
Transfers in       \$ 261,694 \$ 1,208,027 \$ 828,859 \$ (379,168)         Transfers out       (4,176,659) (5,859,748) (5,859,748) -         Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ 1,254,557 \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898			· · ·		· · · ·				<u> </u>
Transfers out Total other financing sources (uses)       (4,176,659)       (5,859,748)       -         \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$       -         \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$       (379,168)         Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531 635,276 1,254,557 21,206,455 19,951,898	• •	÷	0/1/01	¢	1 000 007	¢	000 050	<i>•</i>	(270.1/0)
Total other financing sources (uses)       \$ (3,914,965) \$ (4,651,721) \$ (5,030,889) \$ (379,168)         Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       \$ (635,276) \$ 1,254,557 \$ 21,206,455 \$ 19,951,898		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	(379,168)
Net change in fund balances       \$ (635,276) \$ (1,254,557) \$ 1,042,974 \$ 2,297,531         Fund balances - beginning       635,276 1,254,557 21,206,455 19,951,898				<i>ф</i>		<i>ф</i>		<i>•</i>	-
Fund balances - beginning         635,276         1,254,557         21,206,455         19,951,898	I OTAL OTHER TINANCING SOURCES (USES)	\$	(3,914,965)	\$	(4,651,721)	\$	(5,030,889)	\$	(379,168)
Fund balances - beginning         635,276         1,254,557         21,206,455         19,951,898	Net change in fund balances	\$	(635,276)	\$	(1,254,557)	\$	1,042,974	\$	2,297,531
			• •						
		\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Other Supplementary Information

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Capital Projects Fund - Major Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	County Capital Projects												
		Budgeted Original	Actual	F	riance with inal Budget Positive (Negative)								
REVENUES							-	<u> </u>					
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$	-	\$	-	\$	40,629	\$	40,629					
Miscellaneous		-		122,809		122,807		(2)					
Intergovernmental		-		247,866		708,093		460,227					
Total revenues	\$	-	\$	370,675	\$	871,529	\$	500,854					
EXPENDITURES													
Capital projects	\$	1,753,807	\$	32,118,336	\$	15,726,566	\$	16,391,770					
Education:													
Contribution to County School Board		1,220,000		1,246,300		1,218,000		28,300					
Total expenditures	\$	2,973,807	\$	33,364,636	\$	16,944,566	\$	16,420,070					
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$	(2,973,807)	\$	(32,993,961)	\$	(16,073,037)	\$	16,920,924					
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)													
Transfers in	\$	3,235,501	\$	4,929,569	\$	4,929,569	\$						
Transfers out	Ψ	(261,694)	Ψ	(1,208,027)	Ψ	(828,859)	Ψ	379,168					
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	2,973,807	\$	3,721,542	\$	4,100,710	\$	379,168					
				<i></i>									
Net change in fund balances	\$	-	\$	(29,272,419)	\$	(11,972,327)	\$	17,300,092					
Fund balances - beginning		-	¢	29,272,419	¢	30,731,295	¢	1,458,876					
Fund balances - ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	18,758,968	\$	18,758,968					

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Change in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

			E-911	Fu	nd		
	 Budgeted	Am	ounts			Fir	iance with nal Budget Positive
	 Original		Final		Actual		legative)
REVENUES						_	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
Other local taxes	\$ -	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10
Intergovernmental	52,508		52,508		61,979		9,471
Total revenues	\$ 52,508	\$	52,508	\$	61,989	\$	9,481
EXPENDITURES Current:							
Public safety	\$ 978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Total expenditures	\$ 978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (926,158)	\$	(927,474)	\$	(863,165)	\$	64,309
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in	\$ 926,158	\$	926,158	\$	926,158	\$	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$ 926,158	\$	926,158	\$	926,158	\$	-
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning	\$ -	\$	(1,316) 1,316	\$	62,993 158,391	\$	64,309 157,075
Fund balances - ending	\$ -	\$	-	\$	221,384	\$	221,384

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

<u>Special Welfare</u> - The Special Welfare fund accounts for those funds belonging to individuals entrusted to the local social services agency, such as foster care children.

<u>Road Escrow</u> - The Road Escrow fund accounts for those funds belonging to County citizens for which road improvements are being made.

<u>Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion Control Agreement</u>- The Soil and Erosion Control Agreement fund accounts for those funds held by the County on behalf of developers, corporations, or individuals to ensure performance under requirements set forth by the County.

<u>Library Fund</u> - The Library Fund is used to account for contributions made by donors to the Library.

<u>Inmate Trust and Canteen</u> - The Jail Inmate Trust and Canteen fund accounts for the inmate commissary, inmate trust, and inmate monitoring funds.

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2016

		Agency Funds         Escrow Fund         for Soil and       Inmate Trust         Special       Road       Erosion       and Canteen         Welfare       Escrow       Control       Seized       Library       Account         Fund       Fund       Agreement       Assets       Fund       Fund											<u>Total</u>	
ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents Cash in custody of others Total assets	\$ \$	13,976 - 13,976	\$	17,758 - 17,758	\$	390,019 - 390,019	\$ \$	- 30,853 30,853	\$	4,000 - 4,000	\$	41,016 41,016	\$ \$	425,753 71,869 497,622
LIABILITIES Amounts held for social services clients Amounts held for citizens Amounts held for performance bonds Amounts held for court systems Amounts held for Library Amounts held for inmates Total liabilities	\$	13,976 - - - - 13,976	\$	- 17,758 - - - - 17,758	\$	- 390,019 - - 390,019	\$	- - 30,853 - - 30,853	\$	- - - 4,000 - 4,000	\$	- - - - 41,016 41,016	\$	13,976 17,758 390,019 30,853 4,000 41,016 497,622

## County of Franklin, Virginia Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	Agency Funds										
	Balance July 1, <u>2015</u>	<u>Additions</u>	Deductions	Balance June 30, <u>2016</u>							
ASSETS											
Cash and cash equivalents:											
Special Welfare Fund	\$ 13,975	\$ 236,546	\$ 236,545	\$ 13,976							
Road Escrow Fund	17,740	18	-	17,758							
Escrow Fund for Soil and Erosion											
Control Agreement	137,479	254,419	1,879	390,019							
Library Fund	4,000	-	-	4,000							
Cash in custody of others:											
Inmate Trust and Canteen Account Fund	43,272	126,434	128,690	41,016							
Seized assets - Sheriff's Office	32,254	5,363	6,764	30,853							
Total assets	\$ 248,720	\$ 622,780	\$ 373,878	\$ 497,622							
LIABILITIES											
Amounts held for others:											
Social services clients	\$ 13,975	\$ 236,546	\$ 236,545	\$ 13,976							
Citizens	17,740	18	-	17,758							
Performance bonds	137,479	254,419	1,879	390,019							
Library	4,000	-	-	4,000							
Inmates	43,272	126,434	128,690	41,016							
Court system	32,254	5,363	6,764	30,853							
Total liabilities	\$ 248,720	\$ 622,780	\$ 373,878	\$ 497,622							

# DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT - SCHOOL BOARD

### MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

<u>School Operating Fund</u> - The School Operating Fund accounts for and reports the operations of the County's school system. Financing is provided by the State and Federal governments as well as contributions from the General Fund.

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Balance Sheet Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board June 30, 2016

			School Operating <u>Fund</u>
ASSETS Accounts receivable Due from primary government Due from other governmental units Prepaid items Restricted assets:		\$	13,807 89,881 1,525,342 207,182
Temporarily restricted: Cash and cash equivalents Total assets		\$	651,562 2,487,774
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES Liabilities: Accounts payable		\$	827,215
Accrued liabilities Due to primary government			708,529 93,286
Total liabilities Fund balances:		\$	1,629,030
Nonspendable Restricted Cafeteria program		\$	207,182 651,562
Total fund balances Total liabilities and fund balances		\$ \$	858,744 2,487,774
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:			
Total fund balances per above		\$	858,744
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Land Buildings and improvements Machinery and equipment Construction in progress	\$ 725,315 14,080,253 4,807,928 641,359		20,254,855
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.		-	
Items related to measurement of net pension liability Pension contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be a reduction to			(5,352,720)
the net pension liability in the next fiscal year and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.			5,865,555
Long-term liabilities, including compensated absenses, net OPEB obligation, and net pension liability, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Compensated absences Net OPEB obligation Net pension liability	\$ (863,859) (2,611,180) (67,028,592)		
Adjustment for changes in the proportionate share of net pension liability Net position of governmental activities	281,000	•	(70,222,631)
Not position of governmental activities		Ψ	(10,070,177)

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds - Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

REVENUES		School perating <u>Fund</u>
Revenue from the use of money and property Charges for services Miscellaneous Recovered costs Intergovernmental	5	\$ 10 2,480,067 13,432 1,539,824 78,237,998
Total revenues		\$ 82,271,331
EXPENDITURES Current:		
Education Capital projects		\$ 80,499,299 1,504,234
Total expenditures		\$ 82,003,533
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under)		
expenditures		\$ 267,798
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Sale of capital assets	5	\$ 10,557
Total other financing sources (uses)		\$ 10,557
Net change in fund balances		\$ 278,355
Fund balances - beginning		580,389
Fund balances - ending		\$ 858,744
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities (Exhibit 2) are different b	because:	
Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds - per above	5	\$ 278,355
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which the depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.		
Capital outlays	\$ 2,006,029	
Depreciation expenses	(2,039,505)	(33,476)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Change in deferred inflows related to the measurement of the net pension liability		4,879,616
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Change in compensated absenses Change in net OPEB obligation Change in net pension liability Change in deferred outflows related to pensions	\$ (59,202) (214,000) (3,105,711) 101,430	(3,277,483)
Change in net position of governmental activities		\$ 1,847,012
	=	<u> </u>

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

	School Operating Fund												
		Budgeted Original	An	-		Actual	Fi	riance with inal Budget Positive (Negative)					
REVENUES													
Revenue from the use of money and property	\$	-	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10					
Charges for services		2,429,014		2,429,014		2,480,067		51,053					
Miscellaneous		-		-		13,432		13,432					
Recovered costs		1,415,332		1,415,332		1,539,824		124,492					
Itergovernmental		77,343,655		79,266,655		78,237,998		(1,028,657)					
Total revenues	\$	81,188,001	\$	83,111,001	\$	82,271,331	\$	(839,670)					
EXPENDITURES Current: Education Capital projects Total expenditures	\$	81,222,699 - 81,222,699	\$	81,560,699 1,585,000 83,145,699	\$	80,499,299 1,504,234 82,003,533	\$	1,061,400 80,766 1,142,166					
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$	(34,698)	\$	(34,698)	\$	267,798	\$	302,496					
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Sale of capital assets		34,698		34,698		10,557		(24,141)					
Total other financing sources (uses)	\$	34,698	\$	34,698	\$	10,557	\$	(24,141)					
Net change in fund balances Fund balances - beginning Fund balances - ending	\$	-	\$	-	\$	278,355 580,389 858,744	\$	278,355 580,389 858,744					
i unu balances - enumy	\$	-	φ	-	φ	000,744	φ	000,744					

Note: All budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Primary Government:       General Fund:         General Fund:       Revenue from local sources:         General property taxes:       S         Real and personal public service corporation taxes       969,067 <t< th=""><th>Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source</th><th></th><th>Original <u>Budget</u></th><th></th><th>Final <u>Budget</u></th><th></th><th><u>Actual</u></th><th>Fin</th><th>iance with al Budget - Positive <u>Vegative)</u></th></t<>	Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fin	iance with al Budget - Positive <u>Vegative)</u>
Revenue from local sources:           General property taxes:           Real and personal public service corporation taxes         \$ 35,732,596         \$ 36,032,596         \$ 36,110,377         \$ 77,781           Real and personal public service corporation taxes         969,067         9690,067         9690,067         1,002,7261         38,194           Personal property taxes         2,01,801         221,211         19,410           Machinery and tools taxes         688,664         758,408         831,450         73,042           Merchant's capital         675,000         675,000         716,515         41,515           Pension         5         48,250,204         \$ 48,909,958         \$ 49,308,192         \$ 396,234           Other local taxes:          5         4,125,000         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,250,000         \$ 4,250,003         \$ 230,903           Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         982,747         7,747           Business license taxes         2,204,637         2,204,637         2,200,00         227,848         2,848           Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,024,637         2,000,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         128,791         1	Primary Government:								
General property taxes: Real property taxes         \$ 35,732,596         \$ 36,032,596         \$ 36,110,377         \$ 77,781           Real and personal public service corporation taxes         969,067         969,067         1,007,261         38,194           Personal property taxes         9,351,086         9,441,086         9,724,131         63,045           Mobile home taxes         201,801         221,211         19,410           Machinery and tools taxes         688,654         755,8408         831,450         73,042           Merchant's capital         675,000         675,000         675,000         74,615         44,151           Penalties         -         -         218,140         218,140         218,140           Total general property taxes         \$ 48,250,204         \$ 48,909,925         \$ 49,308,192         398,234           Other local taxes:         -         -         -         218,140         230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 230,903         \$ 24,77         7,747         7,747           Basis sock taxes         \$ 225,000         \$ 22,747         7,747         7,747         \$ 230,903         \$ 24,848         \$ 24,	General Fund:								
Real property taxes       \$ 35,732,596       \$ 36,102,377       \$ 77,781         Real and personal public service corporation taxes       969,067       969,067       1,007,261       38,194         Personal property taxes       201,801       221,101       121,11       19,410         Machinery and tools taxes       688,654       758,408       831,450       73,042         Merchant's capital       675,000       675,000       77,651       41,515         Penalties       632,000       632,000       499,107       (132,893)         Interest       -       218,140       218,140       218,140       218,140         Total general property taxes       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,355,903       \$ 230,903         Consumers' utility taxes       975,000       975,000       982,747       7,741         Business license taxes       2,224,637       2,204,637       2,204,637       2,204,637       2,200,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       2,224,637       2,204,637       2,204,637       2,000,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       455,147       30,147         H	Revenue from local sources:								
Real and personal public service corporation taxes         969,067         969,067         1,007,261         38,194           Personal property taxes         9,351,086         9,641,086         9,704,131         63,045           Mobile home taxes         688,664         758,408         831,450         73,042           Marchant's capital         632,000         675,000         716,515         411,515           Penalties         632,000         632,000         716,515         411,515           Penalties         632,000         \$ 48,909,958         \$ 49,308,192         \$ 398,234           Other local taxes:         Local sales and use taxes         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,355,903         \$ 230,903           Consumer'utility taxes         795,500         975,500         \$ 4,355,903         \$ 230,903           Utility license taxes         2,204,637         2,204,637         2,101,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         225,000         227,848         2,848           Motor vehicle licenses         225,000         425,604         45,644         199,213         23,569           Local probate tax         8,644         85,644         190,213         23,569         2,24,65           Local probate tax	General property taxes:								
Personal property taxes         9,351,086         9,641,086         9,704,131         63,045           Mobile home taxes         201,801         221,211         19,410           Machinery and tools taxes         668,664         755,000         776,515         41,515           Penalties         675,000         632,000         499,107         (132,893)           Interest         2         2         28,49,99,958         \$ 49,308,192         \$ 398,234           Other local taxes:         2         2         28,140         218,140         218,140           Local sales and use taxes         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,355,903         \$ 230,903           Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         982,747         7,747           Business license taxes         2,000         225,000         227,483         2,484           Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,204,637         2,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         128,791         150,779         21,988           Taxes on recordation and wills         425,000         425,000         425,147         30,147           Hotel and motel room taxes         \$ 9,011,772         \$ 9,011,772         9,0471,553	Real property taxes	\$	35,732,596	\$	36,032,596	\$	36,110,377	\$	77,781
Mobile home taxes         201,801         221,211         19,410           Machinery and tools taxes         688,654         758,408         831,450         73,042           Merchant's capital         675,000         675,000         716,515         41,1515           Penalties         632,000         632,000         716,515         41,1515           Penalties         632,000         632,000         848,909,958         \$ 49,308,192         \$ 398,234           Other local taxes:         Local sales and use taxes         \$ 4,125,000         \$ 4,355,903         \$ 230,903           Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         982,747         7,747           Business license taxes         2,224,637         2,204,637         2,026	Real and personal public service corporation taxes		969,067		969,067		1,007,261		38,194
Machinery and tools taxes         688,654         758,408         831,450         73,042           Merchant's capital         675,000         675,000         675,000         716,515         41,515           Penalties         -         -         218,140         218,140         218,140           Total general property taxes         \$         48,250,204         \$         49,309,958         \$         49,308,192         \$         398,234           Other local taxes:         -         -         -         218,140         218,140         218,140           Clocal sales and use taxes:         -         -         -         218,140         239,234           Other local taxes:         -         -         -         -         218,140         239,234           Other local taxes:         -	Personal property taxes		9,351,086		9,641,086		9,704,131		63,045
Merchant's capital         675,000         675,000         716,515         41,515           Penalties         632,000         499,107         (132,893)           Interest         -         -         218,140         218,141         138,050         4,355,903         \$         239,903         230,903 <td>Mobile home taxes</td> <td></td> <td>201,801</td> <td></td> <td>201,801</td> <td></td> <td>221,211</td> <td></td> <td>19,410</td>	Mobile home taxes		201,801		201,801		221,211		19,410
Penalties         632,000         632,000         499,107         (132,893)           Interest         218,140 <td< td=""><td>Machinery and tools taxes</td><td></td><td>688,654</td><td></td><td>758,408</td><td></td><td>831,450</td><td></td><td>73,042</td></td<>	Machinery and tools taxes		688,654		758,408		831,450		73,042
Penalties         632,000         632,000         499,107         (132,893)           Interest         218,140 <td< td=""><td>Merchant's capital</td><td></td><td>675,000</td><td></td><td>675,000</td><td></td><td>716,515</td><td></td><td>41,515</td></td<>	Merchant's capital		675,000		675,000		716,515		41,515
Interest Total general property taxes         -         -         218,140         218,140         218,140           Other local taxes: Local sales and use taxes         \$         48,250,204         \$         48,909,958         \$         49,308,192         \$         398,234           Other local taxes: Local sales and use taxes         \$         4,125,000         \$         4,125,000         \$         4,355,903         \$         230,903           Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         922,747         7,747           Business license taxes         225,000         227,848         2,848           Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         150,779         21,988           Taxes on recordation and wills         425,000         425,000         455,147         30,147           Hotel and motel room taxes         8         5,644         85,644         99,217,72         9,471,553         459,781           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         1,000,000         1,000,000         10,000         10,4772         9,471,553         459,781           Animal licenses         \$         30,000         \$         30,000         \$ <td< td=""><td>•</td><td></td><td>632,000</td><td></td><td>632,000</td><td></td><td>499,107</td><td></td><td>(132,893)</td></td<>	•		632,000		632,000		499,107		(132,893)
Other local taxes: Local sales and use taxes         \$         4,125,000         \$         4,355,903         \$         230,903           Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         982,747         7,747           Business license taxes         4,700         4,700         3,314         (1,386)           Utility license taxes         225,000         227,848         2,848           Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,024,637         2,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         128,791         150,779         21,988           Taxes on recordation and wills         425,000         425,100         425,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         1,8000         18,000         15,660         (2,340)           Restaurant food taxes         1,0000,001         1,0000         1,070,833         70,833           Total other local taxes         \$         9,011,772         \$         9,471,553         \$         459,781           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         \$         10,000         10,000         1,566         1,566           Zoning and planning fees         52,500         30,000         \$         27,355         \$         (2,645) </td <td>Interest</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Interest		-		-				
Local sales and use taxes       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,355,903       \$ 230,903         Consumers' utility taxes       975,000       975,000       972,000       982,747       7,747         Business license taxes       4,700       4,700       3,314       (1,386)         Utility license taxes       225,000       227,848       2,848         Motor vehicle licenses       2,024,637       2,024,637       2,100,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       18,000       15,660       (2,340)         Restaurant food taxes       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,007,833       70,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772       9,011,772       9,471,553       \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       10,000       11,566       1,566         Animal licenses       \$ 30,000       \$ 30,000       \$ 27,355       \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       5,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees <td>Total general property taxes</td> <td>\$</td> <td>48,250,204</td> <td>\$</td> <td>48,909,958</td> <td>\$</td> <td>49,308,192</td> <td>\$</td> <td>398,234</td>	Total general property taxes	\$	48,250,204	\$	48,909,958	\$	49,308,192	\$	398,234
Local sales and use taxes       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,125,000       \$ 4,355,903       \$ 230,903         Consumers' utility taxes       975,000       975,000       972,000       982,747       7,747         Business license taxes       4,700       4,700       3,314       (1,386)         Utility license taxes       225,000       227,848       2,848         Motor vehicle licenses       2,024,637       2,024,637       2,100,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       18,000       15,660       (2,340)         Restaurant food taxes       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,007,833       70,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772       9,011,772       9,471,553       \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       10,000       11,566       1,566         Animal licenses       \$ 30,000       \$ 30,000       \$ 27,355       \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       5,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									
Consumers' utility taxes         975,000         975,000         982,747         7,747           Business license taxes         4,700         4,700         3,314         (1,386)           Utility license taxes         225,000         225,000         227,848         2,848           Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         128,791         150,779         21,988           Taxes on recordation and wills         425,000         425,000         455,147         30,147           Hotel and motel room taxes         85,644         85,644         85,644         90,213         23,569           Local probate tax         18,000         1,000,000         1,000,000         1,007,0833         70,833           Total other local taxes         \$ 9,011,772         \$ 9,011,772         \$ 9,471,553         \$ 459,781           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         \$ 30,000         \$ 30,000         \$ 27,355         \$ (2,645)           Zoning and planning fees         \$ 30,000         \$ 30,000         \$ 27,355         \$ (2,645)           Zoning and planning fees          18,705         \$ (2,645)           Zoning and planning fees         5,000         5,00		¢	4 105 000	۴	4 105 000	۴	4 255 002	¢	222.002
Business license taxes       4,700       4,700       3,314       (1,386)         Utility license taxes       225,000       227,848       2,648         Motor vehicle licenses       2,024,637       2,024,637       2,100,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       109,213       23,569         Local probate tax       18,000       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772       9,011,772       9,471,553       459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833         Zoning and planning fees       52,500       52,500       39,021       (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       -       18,705         Transfer fees       5,7000       5,7000       335,137       (41,863)		\$		Þ		\$		\$	
Utility license taxes       225,000       227,848       2,848         Motor vehicle licenses       2,024,637       2,024,637       2,100,109       75,472         Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       109,213       23,569         Local probate tax       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,471,553 \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       10,000       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833         Zoning and planning fees       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)       20,645       1,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       252,500       39,021       (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       250,500       229,020       (2,440)         Other permits and licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ (2,940)       (2,940)         Transfer fees       5,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)									
Motor vehicle licenses         2,024,637         2,024,637         2,100,109         75,472           Bank stock taxes         128,791         128,791         150,779         21,988           Taxes on recordation and wills         425,000         425,000         455,147         30,147           Hotel and motel room taxes         85,644         85,644         109,213         23,569           Local probate tax         18,000         18,000         15,660         (2,340)           Restaurant food taxes         1,000,000         1,070,833         70,833           Total other local taxes         \$ 9,011,772         \$ 9,0471,553         \$ 459,781           Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:         \$ 30,000         \$ 30,000         \$ 27,355         \$ (2,645)           Zoning and planning fees         52,500         39,021         (13,479)         \$ (2,645)           Erosion and sediment control         10,000         10,000         11,566         1,566           Building permits         250,500         250,500         229,263         (21,237)           Land use application fees         -         -         18,705         (41,863)           Transfer fees         5,000         5,000         2,060         (2,940)         (21,83									
Bank stock taxes       128,791       128,791       150,779       21,988         Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       109,213       23,569         Local probate tax       18,000       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 9,471,553       \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       Animal licenses       \$ 30,000       \$ 30,000       \$ 27,355       \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500       52,500       39,021       (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       \$ 377,000       \$ 335,137       \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000       \$ 110,000       \$ 43,159       \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures									
Taxes on recordation and wills       425,000       425,000       455,147       30,147         Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       109,213       23,569         Local probate tax       18,000       18,000       15,660       (2,340)         Restaurant food taxes       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 9,471,553       \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 10,000       \$ 11,0,000       \$ 11,055 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>									
Hotel and motel room taxes       85,644       85,644       109,213       23,569         Local probate tax       18,000       18,000       15,660       (2,340)         Restaurant food taxes       1,000,000       1,000,000       1,007,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772       \$ 9,411,553       \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       Animal licenses       \$ 30,000       \$ 27,355       \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500       52,500       39,021       (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       \$ 377,000       \$ 337,000       \$ 335,137       \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000       \$ 110,000       \$ 43,159       \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000       \$ 110,000       \$ 43,159       \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money									
Local probate tax       18,000       18,000       15,660       (2,340)         Restaurant food taxes       \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,471,553 \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,471,553 \$ 459,781         Animal licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       \$ 52,500 \$ 52,500 \$ 39,021 \$ (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000 \$ 10,000 \$ 11,566 \$ 1,566         Building permits       250,500 \$ 250,500 \$ 229,263 \$ (21,237)         Land use application fees       -         Transfer fees       5,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 307,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 8844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 120,060 \$ 122,584 \$ 128,093 \$ 5,509									
Restaurant food taxes       1,000,000       1,070,833       70,833         Total other local taxes       \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,471,553 \$ 459,781         Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       Animal licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500 52,500 39,021 (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000 10,000 11,566 1,566         Building permits       250,500 250,500 229,263 (21,237)         Land use application fees       -         Transfer fees       5,000 5,000 2,060 (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000 29,000 7,167 (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total lines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 5,509									
Total other local taxes\$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,011,772 \$ 9,471,553 \$ 459,781Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses: Animal licenses Zoning and planning fees Erosion and sediment control\$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645) 52,500 39,021 (13,479) 10,000 10,000 11,566 1,566 250,500 250,500 229,263 (21,237) Land use application fees Transfer fees Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licensesFines and forfeitures: Court fines and forfeitures\$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ (21,833) 5,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)Fines and forfeitures: Total fines and forfeitures\$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841) \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)Revenue from use of money Revenue from use of money Revenue from use of property\$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228 120,060 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509									
Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Animal licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500 52,500 39,021 (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000 10,000 11,566 1,566         Building permits       250,500 250,500 229,263 (21,237)         Land use application fees       -         Transfer fees       5,000 5,000 2,060 (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000 29,000 7,167 (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 120,060 \$ 122,584 \$ 128,093 \$ 5,509									
Animal licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500 52,500 39,021 (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000 10,000 11,566 1,566         Building permits       250,500 250,500 229,263 (21,237)         Land use application fees       -         Transfer fees       5,000 5,000 2,060 (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000 29,000 7,167 (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 5,000 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,009	Total other local taxes	\$	9,011,772	\$	9,011,772	\$	9,471,553	\$	459,781
Animal licenses       \$ 30,000 \$ 30,000 \$ 27,355 \$ (2,645)         Zoning and planning fees       52,500 52,500 39,021 (13,479)         Erosion and sediment control       10,000 10,000 11,566 1,566         Building permits       250,500 250,500 229,263 (21,237)         Land use application fees       -         Transfer fees       5,000 5,000 2,060 (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000 29,000 7,167 (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 5,000 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,009	Permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses:								
Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 120,060 \$ 122,584 \$ 128,093 \$ 5,509		\$	30,000	\$	30,000	\$	27,355	\$	(2,645)
Erosion and sediment control       10,000       10,000       11,566       1,566         Building permits       250,500       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 120,060 \$ 122,584 \$ 128,093 \$ 5,509	Zoning and planning fees		52,500		52,500		39,021		(13,479)
Building permits       250,500       250,500       229,263       (21,237)         Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000       \$ 335,137       \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000       \$ 43,159       \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000       \$ 110,000       \$ 43,159       \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803       \$ 844,031       \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 120,060       122,584       128,093       5,509	Erosion and sediment control								1,566
Land use application fees       -       -       18,705       18,705         Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509	Building permits								
Transfer fees       5,000       5,000       2,060       (2,940)         Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509			-				18,705		
Other permits and licenses       29,000       29,000       7,167       (21,833)         Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 122,584 \$ 128,093 \$ 5,509			5,000		5,000				
Total permits, privilege fees, and regulatory licenses       \$ 377,000 \$ 377,000 \$ 335,137 \$ (41,863)         Fines and forfeitures:       Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       \$ 20,060 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509	Other permits and licenses						7,167		
Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509		\$		\$		\$		\$	
Court fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509									
Total fines and forfeitures       \$ 110,000 \$ 110,000 \$ 43,159 \$ (66,841)         Revenue from use of money and property:       Revenue from use of money       \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228         Revenue from use of property       120,060 122,584 128,093 \$ 5,509		•	110 000		110 000	•	40.450	<b>*</b>	((( 0.11)
Revenue from use of money and property: Revenue from use of money\$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228 120,060 122,584 128,093 5,509									
Revenue from use of money         \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228           Revenue from use of property         120,060 122,584 128,093 5,509	lotal fines and forfeitures	\$	110,000	\$	110,000	\$	43,159	\$	(66,841)
Revenue from use of money         \$ 798,803 \$ 798,803 \$ 844,031 \$ 45,228           Revenue from use of property         120,060 122,584 128,093 5,509	Revenue from use of money and property:								
Revenue from use of property         120,060         122,584         128,093         5,509		\$	798,803	\$	798,803	\$	844,031	\$	45,228
		\$		\$		\$		\$	

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)								
General Fund: (Continued)								
Revenue from local sources: (Continued)								
Charges for services:								
Charges for courthouse security	\$	66,000	\$	66,000	\$	64,664	\$	(1,336)
Charges for courthouse maintenance		12,000		12,000		39,989		27,989
Charges for law enforcement and traffic control		45,000		86,389		97,023		10,634
Excess Clerk of Court fees		32,000		32,000		8,777		(23,223)
Charges for Commonwealth's Attorney		5,000		5,000		6,589		1,589
Prisoner's board		5,000		5,000		7,326		2,326
Miscellaneous jail and inmate fees		-		-		781		781
Miscellaneous animal fees		8,000		8,000		5,283		(2,717)
Charges for private landfills		-		-		34,947		34,947
Charges for sale of maps and codes and copies		11,700		11,700		6,009		(5,691)
Charges for emergency medical services billing		1,294,564		1,294,564		1,262,482		(32,082)
Charges for sanitation and waste removal		875,000		875,000		801,452		(73,548)
Charges for parks and recreation		130,500		169,544		169,174		(370)
Charges for aging services		12,000		12,000		22,071		10,071
Charges for library		35,000		55,478		55,919		441
Charges for law library		12,000		12,000		10,519		(1,481)
Charges for concealed weapons permits		33,000		33,000		42,928		9,928
Sale of recycled goods		29,000		29,000		12,998		(16,002)
Total charges for services	\$	2,605,764	\$	2,706,675	\$	2,648,931	\$	(57,744)
Miscellaneous:								
Miscellaneous	\$	47,000	\$	97,189	\$	476,708	\$	379,519
Total miscellaneous	\$	47,000	\$	97,189	\$	476,708	\$	379,519
	Ψ	47,000	ψ	77,107	φ	470,700	Ψ	577,517
Recovered costs:								
Health department	\$	123,178	\$	123,178	\$	54,182	\$	(68,996)
Court reporting fees		60,000		60,000		59,207		(793)
School resource officer		86,658		86,658		86,658		-
Blue ridge soil and water		217,090		217,090		224,690		7,600
Jail payphone commissions		13,000		13,000		16,404		3,404
Other recovered costs		195,000		668,407		455,972		(212,435)
Total recovered costs	\$	694,926	\$	1,168,333	\$	897,113	\$	(271,220)
Total revenue from local sources	\$	62,015,529	\$	63,302,314	\$	64,152,917	\$	850,603
Intergovernmental:								
Revenue from the Commonwealth:								
Motor vehicle carrier tax (rolling stock)	\$	42,500	\$	42,500	\$	39,030	\$	(3,470)
Mobile home titling tax		75,000		75,000		77,033		2,033
Grantor's tax		125,000		125,000		138,072		13,072
Motor vehicle rental tax		50,000		50,000		37,622		(12,378)
Communications tax		2,244,962		2,244,962		2,148,085		(96,877)
State recordation tax		160,000		160,000		158,677		(1,323)
Personal property tax relief funds		2,626,618		2,626,618		2,626,618		-
Total noncategorical aid	\$	5,324,080	\$	5,324,080	\$	5,225,137	\$	(98,943)
i stal honoutogen bul ulu	Ψ	0,021,000	*	0,021,000	*	0,220,107	*	(, 5, 7, 10)

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fii	riance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)								
General Fund: (Continued)								
Intergovernmental: (Continued)								
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)								
Categorical aid:								
Shared expenses:								
Commonwealth's attorney	\$	562,020	\$	562,020	\$	584,667	\$	22,647
Sheriff		3,150,713		3,150,713		3,184,217		33,504
Commissioner of revenue		162,620		162,620		165,991		3,371
Treasurer		148,726		148,726		152,460		3,734
Registrar/electoral board		42,000		42,000		71,129		29,129
Clerk of the Circuit Court		356,456	¢	405,300	¢	378,080	¢	(27,220)
Total shared expenses	\$	4,422,535	\$	4,471,379	\$	4,536,544	\$	65,165
Other categorical aid:								
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$	1,764,857	\$	1,878,130	\$	1,813,964	\$	(64,166)
Comprehensive services act	Ψ	3,200,042	ψ	3,200,042	ψ	2,998,111	Ψ	(201,931)
Office on youth-juvenile		20,040		20,040		21,332		1,292
Family resource center-family violence prevention		169,438		176,974		204,881		27,907
Four for life		-		57,198		57,198		-
Asset forfeiture funds		5,000		-		499		499
Library grants		153,449		157,397		152,064		(5,333)
Workforce development grants		47,000		47,000		45,030		(1,970)
Litter control grant		-		15,964		15,964		-
VDA grant		-		-		3,179		3,179
Drug enhancement grant		12,000		12,000		30,558		18,558
Park and recreation grants		-		2,500		5,000		2,500
Grant to Circuit Court Clerk		-		-		33,024		33,024
Law enforcement grant		-		-		1,309		1,309
Transportation grant		-		-		12,979		12,979
Other categorical aid		19,202		32,725		46,755		14,030
Total other categorical aid	\$	5,391,028	\$	5,599,970	\$	5,441,847	\$	(158,123)
Total categorical aid	\$	9,813,563	\$	10,071,349	\$	9,978,391	\$	(92,958)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	15,137,643	\$	15,395,429	\$	15,203,528	\$	(191,901)
Revenue from the federal government:								
Noncategorical aid:	*	40.005	¢	40.005	¢	40.001	¢	10/
Payments in lieu of taxes	\$	18,200	\$	18,200	\$	18,336	\$	136
Total noncategorical aid	\$	18,200	\$	18,200	\$	18,336	\$	136

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source	Original <u>Budget</u>	Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Fi	riance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued) General Fund: (Continued) Intergovernmental: (Continued) Revenue from the federal government: (Continued) Categorical aid:					
Department of Health and Human Services payments Violence against women grant	\$ 2,800,627	\$ 2,878,554 36,699	\$ 2,878,554 35,390	\$	- (1,309)
State homeland security program Equitable sharing program	5,000	5,000	14,724 89,375		14,724 84,375
Emergency management performance grant State and community highway safety grant Title III	34,584 -	34,584 -	- 10,977 41,283		(34,584) 10,977 41,282
Total categorical aid	\$ 2,840,211	\$ 2,954,837	\$ 3,070,303	\$	41,283 115,466
Total revenue from the federal government	\$ 2,858,411	\$ 2,973,037	\$ 3,088,639	\$	115,602
Total General Fund	\$ 80,011,583	\$ 81,670,780	\$ 82,445,084	\$	774,304
County Capital Projects Fund: Revenue from local sources:					
Revenue from use of money and property: Revenue from use of money	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,629	\$	40,629
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,629	\$	40,629
Miscellaneous:					
Donations	\$ -	\$ 24,000	\$ 24,000	\$	-
Miscellaneous	 -	98,809	98,807		(2)
Total miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ 122,809	\$ 122,807	\$	(2)
Total revenue from local sources	\$ -	\$ 122,809	\$ 163,436	\$	40,627
Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Categorical aid:					
Tobacco commission funds	\$ -	\$ 33,397	\$ 60,232	\$	26,835
Virginia fire programs	-	145,820	163,717		17,897
Economic development grants	-	-	100,000		100,000
Public safety grants	-	-	158,742		158,742
Wireless board funds	-	18,649	20,104		1,455
VDOT grant	-	-	40,000		40,000
DEQ grant	 -	50,000	25,000		(25,000)
Total other categorical aid	\$ -	\$ 247,866	\$ 567,795	\$	319,929
Total categorical aid	\$ -	\$ 247,866	\$ 567,795	\$	319,929
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$ -	\$ 247,866	\$ 567,795	\$	319,929

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
County Capital Projects Fund: (Continued) Intergovernmental: (Continued) Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
Parks and recreation grant	\$	-	\$	-	\$	100,000	\$	100,000
Federal transit grant		-		-		40,298		40,298
Total categorical aid	\$	-	\$	-	\$	140,298	\$	140,298
Total revenue from the federal government	\$	-	\$	-	\$	140,298	\$	140,298
Total County Capital Projects Fund	\$	-	\$	370,675	\$	871,529	\$	500,854
Special Revenue Fund: E-911 Fund:								
Revenue from local sources:								
Other local taxes:								
E-911 taxes	\$	-	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10
Total other local taxes	\$	-	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10
Total revenue from local sources	\$	-	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10
Intergovernmental: Revenue from the Commonwealth: Categorical aid:	¢		¢		¢	(1.070	¢	0 471
Wireless board reimbursement	\$	52,508 52,508	\$ \$	52,508 52,508	\$ \$	61,979 61,979	\$ \$	<u>9,471</u> 9,471
Total categorical aid	\$	52,506	Ф	52,506	φ	01,979	ф	9,471
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	52,508	\$	52,508	\$	61,979	\$	9,471
Total E-911 Fund	\$	52,508	\$	52,508	\$	61,989	\$	9,481
Total Primary Government	\$	80,064,091	\$	82,093,963	\$	83,378,602	\$	1,284,639
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: School Operating Fund: Revenue from local sources: Revenue from use of money and property: Revenue from the use of property	\$	_	\$	_	\$	10	\$	10
Total revenue from use of money and property	\$	-	\$	-	\$	10	\$	10
······································			•		Ŧ		Ŧ	
Charges for services:								
Other charges for education	\$	-	\$	-	\$	55,501	\$	55,501
Cafeteria sales		1,536,156		1,536,156		1,205,692		(330,464)
Payments from other localities		873,747		873,747		1,202,747		329,000
Cannery fees		19,111		19,111		16,127		(2,984)
Total charges for services	\$	2,429,014	\$	2,429,014	\$	2,480,067	\$	51,053
Miscollapoous								
Miscellaneous: Miscellaneous	\$		\$		\$	13,432	\$	13,432
Total miscellaneous	\$	-	⊅ \$	-	<del>ه</del> \$	13,432	⊅ \$	13,432
	Ψ		Ψ		Ψ	10,102	Ψ	101702

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fi	riance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continue School Operating Fund: (Continued) Revenue from local sources: (Continued)	ed)							
Recovered costs:						( 077		(0,1,00,0)
Insurance recoveries and rebates	\$	31,009	\$	31,009	\$	6,077	\$	(24,932)
Famis/Medicare reimbursement		428,682		428,682		338,935		(89,747)
E-rate program		402,772		402,772		368,783		(33,989)
JROTC		53,562		53,562		-		(53,562)
Other recovered costs		499,307		499,307		826,029		326,722
Total recovered costs	\$	1,415,332	\$	1,415,332	\$	1,539,824	\$	124,492
Total revenue from local sources	\$	3,844,346	\$	3,844,346	\$	4,033,333	\$	188,987
Intergovernmental:								
Revenues from local governments:								
Contribution from County of Franklin, Virginia	\$	31,582,535	\$	33,505,535	\$	32,117,432	\$	(1,388,103)
Total revenues from local governments	\$	31,582,535	\$	33,505,535	\$	32,117,432	\$	(1,388,103)
Total revenues from local governments	Ψ	31,302,333	ψ	33,303,333	ψ	52,117,452	ψ	(1,300,103)
Revenue from the Commonwealth: Categorical aid:								
Adult literacy	\$	_	\$	_	\$	125,000	\$	125,000
Algebra readiness	Ψ	91,644	Ψ	91,644	Ψ	85,694	Ψ	(5,950)
At risk four-year olds		703,440		703,440		703,440		(3,750)
At risk payments		694,305		694,305		676,040		(18,265)
Basic school aid		18,170,481		18,170,481		17,582,527		(587,954)
Compensation supplements		-		-		315,868		315,868
English as a second language		56,409		56,409		71,330		14,921
Early reading intervention		74,347		74,347		70,629		(3,718)
Gifted and talented		196,717		196,717		191,527		(5,190)
GED funds		23,576		23,576		128,178		104,602
Group life		75,338		75,338		73,351		(1,987)
Homebound education		28,611		28,611		35,289		6,678
Mentor teacher program		5,873		5,873		7,773		1,900
National board certification		-		-		9,891		9,891
Primary class size		867,097		867,097		844,733		(22,364)
Regular foster care		123,011		123,011		130,109		7,098
Remedial education		657,118		657,118		639,783		(17,335)
Remedial summer education		106,459		106,459		98,531		(7,928)
Retirement fringe benefits		2,331,306		2,331,306		2,269,804		(61,502)
School food		39,173		39,173		57,677		18,504
Share of state sales tax		8,308,633		8,308,633		8,305,342		(3,291)
Social security fringe benefits		1,180,302		1,180,302		1,149,164		(31,138)
Special education		2,661,958		2,661,958		2,591,733		(70,225)
Special education - foster children		200,702		200,702		182,389		(18,313)
Special education-regional program		317,364		317,364		815,350		497,986
State lottery payments		-		-		367,325		367,325
Teacher licensure		-		-		12,997		12,997
		-		-		12,771		12,771

Fund, Major and Minor Revenue Source		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive Negative)
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (C	ontinued)							
School Operating Fund: (Continued) Intergovernmental: (Continued)								
Revenue from the Commonwealth: (Continued)								
Categorical aid: (Continued)								
Textbook payment	\$	402,726	\$	402,726	\$	24,776	\$	(377,950)
Vocational standards of quality education	Ψ	452,031	Ψ	452,031	Ψ	470,483	Ψ	18,452
Vocational education - equipment		69,406		69,406		16,109		(53,297)
VPSA technology grant		466,000		466,000		466,000		-
Other state funds		403,630		403,630		134,380		(269,250)
Total categorical aid	\$	38,707,657	\$	38,707,657	\$	38,653,222	\$	(54,435)
Total revenue from the Commonwealth	\$	38,707,657	\$	38,707,657	\$	38,653,222	\$	(54,435)
Revenue from the federal government:								
Categorical aid:								
Adult literacy	\$	95,797	\$	95,797	\$	529,995	\$	434,198
Advanced placement		-		-		1,640		1,640
School food program		2,413,357		2,413,357		2,549,401		136,044
Title I funds		1,759,081		1,759,081		1,824,799		65,718
Title II Teacher improvement		319,324		319,324		272,451		(46,873)
Title III funds		11,086		11,086		-		(11,086)
Title VI-B, special education flow-through		2,292,591		2,292,591		2,142,417		(150,174)
Title VI-B, special education pre-school		32,828		32,828		43,828		11,000
Vocational education		129,399		129,399		102,813		(26,586)
Total categorical aid	\$	7,053,463	\$	7,053,463	\$	7,467,344	\$	413,881
Total revenue from the federal government	\$	7,053,463	\$	7,053,463	\$	7,467,344	\$	413,881
Total School Operating Fund	\$	81,188,001	\$	83,111,001	\$	82,271,331	\$	(839,670)

Schedule 2 Page 1 of 5

Fund, Function, Activity, and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		Actual	Fin	iance with al Budget Positive Jegative)
Primary Government:								
General Fund:								
General government administration:								
Legislative:								
Board of supervisors	\$	363,940	\$	356,940	\$	350,012	\$	6,928
Total legislative	\$	363,940	\$	356,940	\$	350,012	\$	6,928
General and financial administration:								
County administrator	\$	431,089	\$	416,089	\$	403,725	\$	12,36
Risk management		395,221		377,821		376,914		90
Human resources		124,025		133,023		119,520		13,50
Commissioner of revenue		553,099		583,099		551,938		31,16
Reassessment		150,000		289,042		289,041		
Land use		42,564		42,564		40,533		2,03
Treasurer		467,224		507,536		507,181		35
Director of finance		255,257		260,257		250,606		9,65
Information technology		1,096,737		1,118,637		1,116,540		2,09
Telecommunications and Postage		67,500		85,600		85,501		9
Total general and financial administration	\$	3,582,716	\$	3,813,668	\$	3,741,499	\$	72,16
Board of elections:								
Registrar	\$	210,755	\$	229,562	¢	182,787	¢	46,77
Electoral board	Φ	79,789	φ	79,789	φ	70,584	φ	40,77 9,20
Total board of elections	\$	290,544	\$	309,351	\$	253,371	\$	55,98
	<u> </u>	270,011	Ψ	007,001	Ψ	200,071	Ψ	00,70
Total general government administration	\$	4,237,200	\$	4,479,959	\$	4,344,882	\$	135,07
Judicial administration:								
Courts:								
Circuit court	\$	106,920	\$	103,920	\$	97,478	\$	6,44
General district court		7,080		10,080		9,501		57
Law library		12,000		12,000		5,000		7,00
Special magistrates		2,000		2,000		735		1,26
Juvenile and domestic relations court		17,150		17,150		13,452		3,69
Juvenile court services		429,288		334,288		324,739		9,54
Sheriff-courts		613,361		803,122		802,842		28
Clerk of the circuit court	<u> </u>	645,835		718,317		713,726		4,59
Total courts	\$	1,833,634	\$	2,000,877	\$	1,967,473	\$	33,40
Commonwealth's attorney:								
Commonwealth's attorney	\$	809,565	\$	785,388	\$	762,294	\$	23,09
Total commonwealth's attorney	\$	809,565	\$	785,388	\$	762,294	\$	23,09
Total judicial administration	\$	2,643,199	\$	2,786,265	\$	2,729,767	\$	56,49
Dublic cafoty								
Public safety:								
Law enforcement and traffic control: Sheriff	\$	4,391,797	\$	4,396,367	¢	4,279,300	¢	117,06
Total law enforcement and traffic control	*	4,391,797	⊅ \$	4,396,367	\$ \$	4,279,300	\$ \$	117,06
	\$	ז <i>רו</i> , ו <i>י</i> נ, ד	φ	т, 370, 307	φ	7,217,300	Ψ	117,00
Correction and detention:								
County operated institutions and regional jail	_\$	4,050,951	\$	3,977,945	\$	3,967,113	\$	10,83
Total correction and detention	\$	4,050,951	\$	3,977,945	\$	3,967,113	\$	10,83
Inspections:								
Building	\$	540,524	\$	476,597	\$	437,080	\$	39,51
Total inspections	\$	540,524	\$	476,597	\$	437,080	\$	39,51

Schedule 2 Page 2 of 5

Fund, Function, Activity, and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		Actual	Fin	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued) General Fund: (Continued)								
Public safety: (Continued)								
Other protection:								
Director of public safety	\$	2,207,702	\$	2,402,056	\$	2,313,850	\$	88,20
Animal control	Ψ	268,892	Ψ	300,345	Ψ	2,313,030	Ψ	9,24
Department of forestry		200,072		24,000		23,299		70
EMS career billing		1,026,564		1,033,564		1,032,755		80
-		268,000		261,000		1,032,755		61,68
EMS volunteer billing								
Radio system	_	137,186	<b>^</b>	153,671		146,111	_	7,56
Total other protection	\$	3,932,344	\$	4,174,636	\$	4,006,430	\$	168,20
Total public safety	\$	12,915,616	\$	13,025,545	\$	12,689,923	\$	335,622
Public works:								
Maintenance of highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks:								
Highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks	\$	450	\$	450	\$	-	\$	45
Total maintenance of highways, streets, bridges and sidewalks	\$	450	\$	450	\$	-	\$	450
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			+		+			
Sanitation and waste removal:								
Refuse collection and disposal	\$	2,029,152	\$	2,165,821	\$	1,754,315	\$	411,50
Recycling program	Ψ	87,956	Ψ	110,279	Ψ	110,278	Ψ	411,50
Scale house		65,298		65,298		59,298		6,00
		235,288						
Public works			¢	228,988	¢	209,537		19,45
Total sanitation and waste removal	\$	2,417,694	\$	2,570,386	\$	2,133,428	\$	436,958
Maintenance of general buildings and grounds:								
General properties	\$	1,253,237	\$	1,178,716	\$	1,088,185	\$	90,53
Mechanic	•	176,339	•	223,945	*	223,944	•	,
Courthouse maintenance		12,000		12,000		3,978		8,02
Total maintenance of general buildings and grounds	\$	1,441,576	\$	1,414,661	\$	1,316,107	\$	98,55
Total maintenance of general bundings and grounds	\$	1,441,570	φ	1,414,001	φ	1,310,107	φ	90,00
Total public works	\$	3,859,720	\$	3,985,497	\$	3,449,535	\$	535,962
Health and welfare:								
Health:								
Supplement of local health department	\$	338,705	\$	338,705	\$	338,705	\$	-
Total health	\$	338,705	\$	338,705	\$	338,705	\$	-
Mental health and mental retardation:								
Development center of Franklin	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	-
Total mental health and mental retardation	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	40,000	\$	-
Welfare:								
Public assistance and welfare administration	\$	5,933,689	\$	6,143,168	\$	5,843,955	\$	299,21
Youth services agency (CSA)	Ŷ	4,767,213	*	4,917,213	¥	4,711,900	Ŧ	205,31
		261,665		279,066		275,493		3,57
Family resource center		232,424		247,924		193,628		54,29
Family resource center		232,424						54,29
Area agency on aging		67 504						
Area agency on aging Contribution to health and welfare organizations		67,596		67,596		67,596		
Area agency on aging Contribution to health and welfare organizations Assistance - institutions	<u>_</u>	4,635	¢	4,635	*	4,635	¢.	-
Area agency on aging Contribution to health and welfare organizations	\$		\$		\$		\$	- 562,39

Schedule 2 Page 3 of 5

Fund, Function, Activity, and Element		Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	Fir	riance with nal Budget - Positive <u>Negative)</u>
Primary Government: (Continued)								
General Fund: (Continued)								
Education:								
Other instructional costs:	¢	21 111 111	¢	21 111 111	¢	20 000 422	\$	E14 070
Contribution to County School Board Total education	\$	31,414,411 31,414,411	\$ \$	31,414,411 31,414,411		30,899,432 30,899,432	\$ \$	514,979 514,979
Parks, recreation, and cultural:								
Parks and recreation:								
Parks and recreation	\$	988,432	\$	1,054,566	\$	1,027,778	\$	26,788
Total parks and recreation	\$	988,432	\$	1,054,566	\$	1,027,778	\$	26,788
Library:								
Library administration	\$	686,345	\$	742,261	\$	738,817	\$	3,444
Westlake branch library		253,917		237,180		237,170		10
Total library	\$	940,262	\$	979,441	\$	975,987	\$	3,454
Total parks, recreation, and cultural	\$	1,928,694	\$	2,034,007	\$	2,003,765	\$	30,242
Community development:								
Planning and community development:								
Community development	\$	585,312	\$	881,054	\$	522,150	\$	358,904
Ferrum planning grant		-		20,000		-		20,000
Economic development		1,054,372		939,372		909,077		30,295
Tourism		201,825		285,085		284,202		883
GIS and mapping		159,082		159,082		145,122		13,960
4-H youth Planning		3,750 223,637		3,750 246,530		3,750 232,932		- 13,598
Franklin career center		199,234		246,530		232,932		5,237
Stormwater		-		71,883		32,022		39,861
Contributions to Western Va Water Authority (assets constructed on behalf)		_		267,699		267,699		57,001
Contributions to other entities		129,362		149,851		149,410		441
Total planning and community development	\$	2,556,574	\$	3,226,064	\$	2,742,885	\$	483,179
Environmental management:								
Contribution to soil and water district	\$	217,090	\$	223,033	\$	223,031	\$	2
Total environmental management	\$	217,090	\$	223,033	\$	223,031	\$	2
Cooperative extension program:								
Extension office	\$	104,392	\$	98,449	\$	95,056	\$	3,393
Total cooperative extension program	\$	104,392	\$	98,449	\$	95,056	\$	3,393
Total community development	\$	2,878,056	\$	3,547,546	\$	3,060,972	\$	486,574
Nondepartmental:								
Contingencies	\$	329,753	\$	82,761	\$	-	\$	82,761
Total nondepartmental	\$	329,753	\$	82,761	\$	-	\$	82,761
Debt service:								4.5
Principal retirement	\$	3,926,684	\$	3,926,684	\$	4,566,202	\$	(639,518
Interest and other fiscal charges		952,634		952,634		1,150,831	4	(198,197
Total debt service	\$	4,879,318	\$	4,879,318	\$	5,717,033	\$	(837,715)
Total General Fund	\$	76,731,894	\$	78,273,616	\$	76,371,221	\$	1,902,395

Schedule 2 Page 4 of 5

	a June 30,	Original		Final				nriance with nal Budget - Positive
Fund, Function, Activity, and Element		<b>Budget</b>		<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>	-	(Negative)
Primary Government: (Continued)								
County Capital Projects Fund:								
Capital projects:								
General government	\$	50,000	\$	393,562	\$	353,307	\$	40,255
Information technology		260,672		456,170		242,692		213,478
Public safety		932,135		15,524,868		5,215,430		10,309,438
Public works		-		894,850		593,765		301,085
General property improvements		-		3,879,105		1,369,067		2,510,038
Parks and recreation		111,000		739,638		392,000		347,638
Community development		400,000		10,230,143		7,560,305		2,669,838
Total capital projects	\$	1,753,807	\$	32,118,336	\$	15,726,566	\$	16,391,770
Education:								
Other instructional costs:								
Contribution to County School Board	\$	1,220,000	\$	1,246,300	\$	1,218,000	\$	28,300
Total education	\$	1,220,000	\$	1,246,300	\$	1,218,000	\$	28,300
Total County Capital Projects Fund	\$	2,973,807	\$	33,364,636	¢	16,944,566	\$	16,420,070
	Ψ	2,773,007	Ψ	33,304,030	Ψ	10, 744, 300	Ψ	10,420,070
Special Revenue Fund:								
E-911 Fund:								
Public safety:								
Other protection:	•					005 454		- 4 0 0 0
E-911 Administration	\$	978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Total other protection	\$	978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Total public safety	\$	978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Total E-911 Fund	\$	978,666	\$	979,982	\$	925,154	\$	54,828
Total Primary Government	\$	80,684,367	\$	112,618,234	\$	94,240,941	\$	18,377,293
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board:								
School Operating Fund:								
Education:								
Administration of schools:								
Administration cost	\$	2,743,685	\$	2,743,685	\$	2,641,589	\$	102,096
Total administration of schools	\$	2,743,685	\$	2,743,685	\$	2,641,589	\$	102,096
Instruction costs:								
Instruction cost	\$	61,214,989	\$	61,214,989	\$	60,479,743	\$	735,246
Total instruction costs	\$	61,214,989	\$	61,214,989	\$	60,479,743	\$	735,246
Operating costs:								
Pupil transportation	\$	5,815,041	\$	6,153,041	\$	5,885,674	\$	267,367
Operation and maintenance of school plant		7,435,580		7,435,580		7,576,874		(141,294
School food and non-instructional	_	4,013,404		4,013,404		3,915,419		97,985
school lood and hon-instructional					-			
Total operating costs	\$	17,264,025	\$	17,602,025	\$	17,377,967	\$	224,058

Fund, Function, Activity, and Element	Original <u>Budget</u>		Final <u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Fi	riance with nal Budget - Positive (Negative)
Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board: (Continued)						
School Operating Fund: (Continued)						
Education: (Continued)						
Capital projects:						
Capital projects	\$ -	\$	1,585,000	\$ 1,504,234	\$	80,766
Total capital projects	\$ -	\$	1,585,000	\$ 1,504,234	\$	80,766
Total School Operating Fund	\$ 81,222,69	9 \$	83,145,699	\$ 82,003,533	\$	1,142,166
Total Discretely Presented Component Unit - School Board	\$ 81,222,69	) \$	83,145,699	\$ 82,003,533	\$	1,142,166

Note 1: School Board appropriations occur at the fund level

STATISTICAL SECTION

# **Statistical Section**

Contents	<u>Tables</u>
Financial Trends These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	1 - 4
Revenue Capacity These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property and sales taxes.	5 - 9
Debt Capacity These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue debt in the future.	10 - 13
Demographic and Economic Information These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments.	14 - 15
Operating Information These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relate to the services the County provides and the activities it performs.	16 - 18
<i>Sources:</i> Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from	

*Sources:* Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

Table 1

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Net Position by Component Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES										ĺ
Net investment in capital assets	17,067,811	24,045,244	33,598,908	37,125,995	38,512,330	40,509,583	47,333,389	47,869,639	50,269,458	55,268,337
Restricted	6,853,227	211,128	159,656	295,455	202,014	295,849	388,906	373,539	365,467	540,757
Unrestricted	28,812,760	31,307,246	24,972,606	25,245,759	25,353,580	23,388,187	19,852,817	20,000,997	16,603,986	16,208,679
Total governmental activities net position	52,733,798	55,563,618	58,731,170	62,667,209	64,067,924	64,193,619	67,575,112	68,244,175	67,238,911	72,017,773
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	1,724,684	3,027,372	1,640,981	1,056,539	1,026,877	1,167,776	1,134,931	1,102,086	1,069,241	1,036,396
Unrestricted	1,916,298	1,303,504	721,629	296,579	294,773	944,367	182,806	210,379	241,149	259,552
Total business-type activities net position	3,640,982	4,330,876	2,362,610	1,353,118	1,321,650	2,112,143	1,317,737	1,312,465	1,310,390	1,295,948
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	18,792,495	27,072,616	35,239,889	38,182,534	39,539,207	41,677,359	48,468,320	48,971,725	51,338,699	56,304,733
Restricted	6,853,227	211,128	159,656	295,455	202,014	295,849	388,906	373,539	365,467	540,757
Unrestricted	30,729,058	32,610,750	25,694,235	25,542,338	25,648,353	24,332,554	20,035,623	20,211,376	16,845,135	16,468,231
Total primary government net position	56,374,780	59,894,494	61,093,780	64,020,327	65,389,574	66,305,762	68,892,849	69,556,640	68,549,301	73,313,721

Source: County financial reports

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Expenses Governmental activities:									
General government administration	4,157,343	4,042,082	4,027,157	3,934,191	4,171,457	4,851,681	4,297,357	4,618,400	4,197,118
Judicial administration	2,160,555 10 247 021	2,475,749 12 508 248	2,670,402 12 727 013	2,354,044	2,327,750 14 353 683	2,344,133 14 445 531	2,535,881 14 500 042	2,317,632 14 813 600	2,471,939 14 616 824
Public works	1.982.292	3.370.469	3.135.781	5.397.533	4.966.247	6.855.118	4.728.017	5.018.567	4.911.210
Health and welfare	9.732.455	9.324.129	9,952,103	10.201.556	10.367.270	10,430,549	10,269,099	10,968,715	11,009,049
Education	28,332,013	25, 784, 294	29,621,387	27,011,085	31,797,712	29,873,835	31,912,383	32,492,221	33,439,404
Parks, recreation and cultural	1,656,664	1,916,529	2,310,267	2,132,551	2,013,395	2,165,867	2,071,985	1,952,891	2,287,730
Community development	3,873,631	4,757,659	5,190,199	5,126,182	4,875,629	3,029,603	3,003,651	3,572,124	3,298,671
Interest on long-term debt	1,435,334	1,161,205	1,541,431	1 ,496,120	1,480,039	1,171,325	946,745	1,046,709	1,071,097
Total governmental activities expenses	63,678,208	65,340,364	71,186,640	72,097,340	76, 252, 181	75,167,642	74,356,060	76,800,949	77,303,052
Business-type activities: Utility fund	581,355	428,708	2,630,752	615,957	56,909	41,741	42,490	47,643	45,390
Total business-type activities expenses	581,355	428,708	2,630,752	615,957	56,909	41,741	42,490	47,643	45,390
Total primary government expenses	64,259,563	65,769,072	73,817,392	72,713,297	76,309,090	75,209,383	74,398,550	76,848,592	77,348,442
Program Revenues Governmental activities:									
unarges ror services: General government administration	45,684	22,205	16,548	22,775	13,445	12,989	7,980	12,224	7,104
Judicial administration	200,374	154,556	122,518	144,054	111,612	49,506	103,748	162,402	128,609
Public safety	1,317,116	1,297,973	1,276,255	1,561,354	1,466,223	1,601,892	1,781,500	1,943,658	1,781,811
Public works	947,685	891,595	665,917	637,029	776,572	740,686	952,990	942,265	888,773
Health and welfare	25,398	22,513	16,737	22,198	16,986	19,056	13,425	18,731	23,630
Parks, recreation and cultural	85,315	140,640	114,806	107,936	103,406	100,043	194,202	188,675	251,127
Community development	286,1/4	195,433	1/6//6	- r olo	- 000 01	- 001 77		- 101 01	
Uperating grants and contributions Capital grants and contributions	11,905,2531 854,268	3, 733, 498	2,003,393	11,858,743 2,259,154	12,230,679 2,461,498	11,722,307 994,357	11,412,589 864,885	299,810	12,667,126 832,390
Total governmental activities program revenues	15,727,545	18,584,915	16,361,664	16,613,243	17,180,421	15,240,896	15,331,319	16,069,677	16,580,570
Business-type activities: Charges for services:									
Water Capital grants and contributions	145,464 141,761	466,359 18,200	190,471 63,055	26,031 -	8,096 -	112,522 164,456	31,084 -	25,371 -	26,315 -
Total business-type activities program revenues	287,225	484,559	253,526	26,031	8,096	276,978	31,084	25,371	26,315

6,009 69,044 1,815,624 889,386 22,071 225,093

13,275,673 543,093

ï

16,845,993

23,576

23,576

16,869,569

16,606,885

16,095,048

15,362,403

15,517,874

17,188,517

16,639,274

16,615,190

19,069,474

16,014,770

Total primary government program revenues

Table 2 Page 1 of 2

4,470,418 2,615,409 14,292,437 5,136,964 11,324,474 33,018,170 2,513,834 3,091,287 1,061,631

2016

42,039 42,039

77,566,663

77,524,624

Changes in Net Position Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Net (expense) / revenue Governmental activities Business-type activities	(47,950,663) (294,130)	(46, 755, 449) 55, 851	(54,824,976) (2,377,226)	(55,484,097) (589,926)	(59,071,760) (48,813)	(59,926,746) 235,237	(59,024,741) (11,406)	(60,731,272) (22,272)	(60,722,482) (19,075)	(60,678,631) (18,463)
Total primary government net expense	(48,244,793)	(46,699,598)	(57,202,202)	(56,074,023)	(59, 120, 573)	(59,691,509)	(59,036,147)	(60,753,544)	(60,741,557)	(60,697,094)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities: Taxes										
Property taxes	32,824,967	34,255,431	43,374,361	42,935,336	45,616,322	45,783,087	46,330,843	46,505,312	48,388,606	49,225,877
Local sales and use taxes Taxes on recordation and wills	4,242,805 842 747	4, 153,451 658 226	3, /42, 268 581 797	3,634,351 507 081	3,795,733 513 861	3,867,957 465,882	4,029,528 513 088	4,087,355 468,085	4,222,615 469 299	4,355,903 470 807
Motor vehicle licenses taxes	1,279,225	1,270,653	1,227,296	1,207,504	1,182,088	1,159,789	1,148,502	833,472	1,930,605	2,100,109
Consumers' utility taxes	1,715,239	964,500	969, 161	970,934	972,419	971,693	973,782	976,804	979,527	982,747
Business licenses taxes	4,998	4,697	4,444	4,440	3,829	4,585	4,798	13,745	4,079	3,314
Other local taxes (1)	2,975,802	3, 789, 514	3,522,927	1,342,836	1,297,445	1,294,561	1,429,674	1,465,873	1,560,260	1,558,683
Unrestricted grants and contributions	5,351,267	3, 241, 483	3,134,606	5,483,807	5,463,983	5,379,777	5,478,612	5,371,657	5,313,289	5,243,473
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	2,532,079	1,520,629	1,578,534	1,064,806	1,071,595	1,139,124	1,129,807	1,142,792	907,931	1,012,753
Miscellaneous	356,373	345,570	257,613	1,849,101	572,545	541,242	584,600	552,240	2,928,292	507,848
Iransfers	(347,878)	(599, 373)	(400, 479)	419,940	(17,345)	(555, 256)	783,000	(17,000)	(11,000)	(4,021)
Total governmental activities	51,777,624	49,604,781	57,992,528	59,420,136	60,472,475	60,052,441	62,406,234	61,400,335	66,687,503	65,457,493
Business-type activities: Unrestricted grants and contributions Transfers	137,663 347,878	-	- 400 479	- (419 940)	- 17 345	- 555 256	- (783,000)	-	- 17 000	- 4 021
Unrestricted revenues from use of money and property	21,332	15,158	8,481	374	I	I		I		I
Total business-type activities	506,873	614,531	408,960	(419,566)	17,345	555, 256	(783,000)	17,000	17,000	4,021
Total primary government	52,284,497	50,219,312	58,401,488	59,000,570	60,489,820	60,607,697	61,623,234	61,417,335	66,704,503	65,461,514
Change in Net Position Governmental activities Business-type activities	3,826,961 212,743	2,849,332 670,382	3,167,552 (1,968,266)	3,936,039 (1,009,492)	1,400,715 (31,468)	125,695 790,493	3,381,493 (794,406)	669,063 (5,272)	5,965,021 (2,075)	4,778,862 (14,442)
Total primary government	4,039,704	3,519,714	1,199,286	2,926,547	1,369,247	916,188	2,587,087	663,791	5,962,946	4,764,420

(1) Beginning in 2010, communications tax is classified as revenue from the Commonwealth Source: County financial reports

Table 2 Page 2 of 2

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

General fund Reserved         221,133         211,128         15,964,117         19,872,220         148,078         -			2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Nonspendable         148,078         148,078         148,078         148,078         245,039         201,076		General fund Reserved Unreserved	221,133 31,908,499	211,128 17,790,397	<u> </u>	- 19,872,220						
Total general fund         32,129,633         18,001,525         16,929,073         19,872,220         19,919,624         20,565,731         20,927,824         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,206,455         21,367,133         21,206,455         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,357,133         21,357,133         21,206,455         21,357,853 <th< td=""><th></th><td>Nonspendable Restricted Assigned Unassigned</td><td>1 1 1 1</td><td>1 1 1 1</td><td>1 1 1 1</td><td></td><td>- 173,399 92,994 19,653,231</td><td>148,078 243,920 210,233 19,963,500</td><td>- 253,224 277,289 20,397,311</td><td>246,039 2,681,011 18,430,083</td><td>207,076 2,942,604 18,056,775</td><td>319, 373 2, 098, 960 19, 831, 096</td></th<>		Nonspendable Restricted Assigned Unassigned	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1		- 173,399 92,994 19,653,231	148,078 243,920 210,233 19,963,500	- 253,224 277,289 20,397,311	246,039 2,681,011 18,430,083	207,076 2,942,604 18,056,775	319, 373 2, 098, 960 19, 831, 096
All other governmental funds         6,632,094         -         5,049,690         295,455         - <t< td=""><th></th><td>Total general fund</td><td>32,129,632</td><td>18,001,525</td><td>16,929,073</td><td>19,872,220</td><td>19,919,624</td><td>20,565,731</td><td>20,927,824</td><td>21,357,133</td><td>21,206,455</td><td>22,249,429</td></t<>		Total general fund	32,129,632	18,001,525	16,929,073	19,872,220	19,919,624	20,565,731	20,927,824	21,357,133	21,206,455	22,249,429
Decision of the function of the functio		All other governmental funds Reserved Intreserved renorted in:	6,632,094			295,455			,			
New Network       Call other governmental funds       -       -       28,615       51,929       135,682       7,430,713       18,038,826         Special revenue funds       -       -       -       -       14,779,718       11,776,528       11,831,695       12,850,860         Assigned, reported in:       -       -       -       -       14,779,718       11,776,528       11,831,695       12,850,860         Total all other governmental funds       6,632,094       21,994,961       16,766,911       13,379,672       14,050,608       14,831,647       11,912,210       19,262,408       30,889,686	-122			14,127 21,980,834		46,367 13,037,850				1 1		
-         -         -         14,021,993         14,779,718         11,776,528         11,831,695         12,850,860           6,632,094         21,994,961         16,766,911         13,379,672         14,050,608         14,831,647         11,912,210         19,262,408         30,889,686	-		ı	·	·	ı	28,615	51,929	135,682	7,430,713	18,038,826	7,844,074
6,632,094         21,994,961         16,766,911         13,379,672         14,050,608         14,831,647         11,912,210         19,262,408         30,889,686		Capital projects funds	ı		ı	ı	14,021,993	14,779,718	11,776,528	11,831,695	12,850,860	11,136,278
		Total all other governmental funds	6,632,094	21,994,961		13,379,672	14,050,608	14,831,647	11,912,210	19,262,408	30,889,686	18,980,352

Provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement 54 (GASB 54) were implemented in the 2011 fiscal year. Source: County financial reports

Table 3

VIRGINIA
FRANKLIN,
COUNTY OF

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Revenues										
General property taxes	32,707,564	33,729,192	43,289,214	42,515,165	45,277,434	46,118,184	46,529,172	46,773,366	48, 823, 104	49,308,192
Other local taxes	11,060,816	10,841,041	10,047,893	7,667,146	7,765,375	7,764,467	8,099,372	7,845,334	9, 166, 385	9,471,563
Permits, privilege fees and regulatory licenses	691,500	573,664	413,467	359,451	359,111	319,277	356,552	381,133	498,402	335,137
Fines and forfeitures	16,378	10,772	10,082	15,002	13,032	17,076	67,474	110,411	110,271	43,159
Revenue from use of money and property	2,532,079	1,520,629	1,578,534	1,064,806	1,071,595	1,139,124	1,129,807	1,142,792	907,931	1,012,753
Charges for services	2,199,868	2,140,479	1,887,203	2,120,893	2,116,101	2,187,819	2,629,819	2,776,411	2,472,381	2,648,931
Miscellaneous	371,305	345,570	257,613	1,849,101	572,545	541,242	584,600	552,240	327,376	599,515
Recovered costs	731,213	905,027	744,082	646,857	683,734	609,920	515,589	466,701	999,921	897,113
Intergovernmental	18,156,134	19,101,483	17,185,518	17,277,424	20,156,160	18,096,501	17,756,086	18,173,379	18, 742, 805	19,062,239
Total revenues	68,466,857	69,167,857	75,413,606	73,515,845	78,015,087	76,793,610	77,668,471	78,221,767	82,048,576	83,378,602
Expenditures										
General government administration	3,939,015	3,532,252	3,678,190	3,703,759	4,254,794	4,194,731	4,201,866	3,847,437	4,324,399	4,344,882
Judicial administration	2,214,118	2,517,127	2,647,224	2,406,096	2,273,717	2,310,288	2,401,013	2,289,679	2,574,462	2,729,767
Public safety	11,125,314	11,504,555	13,619,580	13,705,018	13,035,802	14,065,589	13,882,120	14,095,220	13, 749,080	13,615,077
Public works	3,763,333	2,324,278	2,759,763	3,293,949	3,722,272	3,315,563	3,679,291	3,597,660	3, 639,061	3,449,535
Health and welfare	9,685,059	9,772,706	10,188,370	10,357,762	10,854,862	10,670,106	10,357,775	11,053,119	11,525,467	11,475,912
Education	25,640,822	25,084,849	26,734,619	26,058,965	30,813,204	28,249,720	30,878,312	31,546,956	31,726,479	32,117,432
Parks, recreation and cultural	2,300,706	1,643,257	2,056,206	1,868,801	1,733,929	1,814,823	1,915,968	1,950,171	1, 936, 652	2,003,765
Community development	8,510,072	2,415,467	5,447,836	2,044,767	3,021,430	2,471,002	3,157,331	3,598,642	3, 338, 880	3,060,972
Nondepartmental	40,097	58,879	77,718		135		46,897	3,978	26,674	
Capital projects	521, 917	10,981,071	12,784,491	9,752,250	3,084,911	3,408,090	7,103,074	4,090,825	5,171,761	15,726,566
Debt service										
Principal	2,076,767	6,004,140	2,753,602	2,960,922	3,122,020	3,028,681	6,304,484	3,122,132	3, 810,068	4,566,202
Interest and other fiscal charges Bond Issuance costs	1,232,658 -	1,364,839 69,099	1,582,736 73,424	1,602,618 58,250	1,362,326 -	1,293,215 -	1,040,602 14,958	852,941 120,500	1, 103,561 131,432	1,150,831 -
Total expenditures	71,049,878	77,272,519	84,403,759	77,813,157	77,279,402	74,821,808	84,983,691	80,169,260	83,057,976	94,240,941
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,583,021)	(8,104,662)	(8,990,153)	(4,297,312)	735,685	1,971,802	(7,315,220)	(1,947,493)	(1,009,400)	(10,862,339)
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	1,094,447	6,993,301	7,635,878	2,585,653	2,719,846	3,078,179	9,373,684	7,245,011	8, 255, 667	6,684,586
Transfers out	(1,442,325)	(7,592,674)	(8,036,357)	(2,165,713)	(2,737,191)	(3,633,435)	(8,590,684)	(7,262,011)	(8,272,667)	(6,688,607)
Bonds and notes issued	6, 573, 600	9,938,795	2,905,000	1,109,000			3,068,750	9,744,000	12, 500,000	
Premium on debt issuance	187, 343		130,152							
Capital leases			54,978				655,000			
Sale of capital assets						10,600	251,124		3,000	
Total other financing sources (uses)	6,413,065	9,339,422	2,689,651	1,528,940	(17,345)	(544,656)	4,757,874	9,727,000	12, 486,000	(4,021)
Net change in fund balances	3.830.044	1.234.760	(6.300.502)	(2.768.372)	718.340	1.427.146	(2.557.346)	7.779.507	11.476.600	(10.866.360)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	5%	11%	%9	%L	6%	%9	10%	5%	6%	8%
	107 000 0							010		
l otal Debt Service Expenditures Total Governmental Non-capital Expenditures	3,309,425 70,527,961	7,368,979 66,291,448	4,336,338 71,619,268	4,563,540 69,101,331	4,484,346 74,194,491	4,321,896 71,337,431	7,345,086 76,621,759	3,975,073 76,370,977	4, 913,629 77,062,524	5,717,033 73,034,098

Table 4

Source: County financial reports

<u>e</u>
q
م
-

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source Last Ten Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

Total	58,779,755	57,989,489	54,350,646	54,430,215	53,545,620	53,027,777	50,454,563	51,021,676	42,016,174	41,945,949
Other Tax	18,984	5,229	15,601	7,863	4,585	3,829	4,440	4,444	NA	NA
Record- ation and Wills Tax	455,147	469,299	468,085	513,088	465,882	500,736	497,231	581,797	658,226	842,747
Motor Vehicle License Tax	2,100,109	1,930,605	833,472	1,148,502	1,159,789	1,182,088	1,207,504	1,227,296	1,270,653	1,279,225
Bank Stock Tax	150,779	188,100	156,590	128,791	119,639	123,267	125,681	107,361	99,550	105,091
Utility License Tax										
Hotel & Motel Tax	109,213	88,041	86,010	85,124	91,628	97,056	98,194	103,696	112,944	109,353
Meals Tax	1,070,833	1,043,851	990,322	962,596	912,380	843,382	834,617	829,982	815,584	814,071
Consumer Utility Tax	982,747	979,527	976,804	973,782	971,693	972,419	1,254,157	969,161	964,500	1,715,239
Local sales and use Tax	4,355,903	4,222,615	4,087,355	4,029,528	3,867,957	3,795,733	3,634,351	3,742,268	4,153,451	4,242,805
Property Tax	49,308,192	48,823,104	46,505,312	46,330,843	45,783,087	45,277,434	42,515,165	43,289,214	33,729,192	32,707,564
Fiscal Year	2015	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Table 6

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Value of Taxable Property		
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Proper	Last Ten Fiscal Years	

											Assessed	Value as a	Percentage of	Actual Value	102.45%	101.80%	102.49%	102.98%	100.00%	103.18%	103.59%	103.30%	106.97%	101.58%
Total Taxable Assessed Value	7,552,929,174	7,441,231,237	7,377,048,819	7,311,819,908	8,493,026,694	8,406,494,817	8,363,776,434	8, 292, 525, 331	6,026,055,132	5,559,899,532		Estimated	Actual	Value	7,372,387,521	7,309,902,429	7,198,027,786	7,100,025,919	8,492,757,485	8,147,764,905	8,074,239,188	8,027,547,143	5,633,589,940	5,473,576,675
Public Service	180,796,084	174,799,137	160,408,641	161,030,712	163,682,723	151,199,948	162,132,199	148,209,734	97,234,892	102,235,038		Total	Direct Rate	(Weighted Average)	0.68	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.57	0.57	0.54	0.55	0.63	0.64
Common Carrier	4,200,962								ı			Common	Carrier	Tax Rate	0.70									ı
Machinery & Tools	118,962,981	100,793,265	91,386,941	97,259,640	87,420,378	85,551,282	83,369,833	77,815,711	74,111,761	62,916,661		Machinery	and Tools	Tax Rate	0.70	0.70	0.70	0.70	09.0	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.54	0.54
Merchants' Capital	67,089,476	63,154,482	62,141,114	62,392,929	61,116,302	58,454,412	63,385,820	68,422,417	70,569,752	76,847,910		Merchants'	Capital	Tax Rate	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
Personal Property	532,899,913	516,358,663	499,419,869	478,922,754	466,053,799	452,339,636	448,673,632	502,466,388	472,049,385	510,854,136		Personal	Property	Tax Rate	2.36	2.36	2.34	2.34	2.04	2.04	1.89	1.89	1.67	1.67
Real Estate/ Mobile Homes	6,648,979,758	6,586,125,690	6,563,692,254	6,512,213,873	7,714,753,492	7,658,949,539	7,606,214,950	7,495,611,081	5,312,089,342	4,807,045,787		Real Property	Total Direct	Tax Rate	0.55	0.55	0.54	0.54	0.48	0.48	0.46	0.46	0.53	0.53
Fiscal Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007			Fiscal	Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Source: Commissioner of Revenue

Property Tax Rates (1)
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

			Direct Rate	s			Overlapp Town of Ro	ing Rates ocky Mount
Fiscal Years	Real Estate	Personal Property	Machinery and Tools	Merchant's Capital	Common Carrier	Total Direct Rate Weighted Average	Real Estate	Personal Property
2016	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	0.70	0.68	0.13	0.51
2015	0.55	2.36	0.70	1.08	-	0.68	0.13	0.51
2014	0.54	2.34	0.70	1.08	-	0.67	0.13	0.51
2013	0.54	2.34	0.70	1.08	-	0.66	0.13	0.51
2012	0.48	2.04	0.60	1.08	-	0.57	0.12	0.51
2011	0.48	2.04	0.60	1.08	-	0.57	0.12	0.51
2010	0.46	1.89	0.60	1.08	-	0.54	0.12	0.51
2009	0.46	1.89	0.60	1.08	-	0.55	0.12	0.51
2008	0.53	1.67	0.54	1.08	-	0.63	0.12	0.51
2007	0.53	1.67	0.54	1.08	-	0.64	0.14	0.51

(1) Per \$100 of assessed value Source: Franklin County Commissioner of Revenue, Town of Rocky Mount Finance Department

# Table 8

COUNTY OF FRANKLIN, VIRGINIA

Principal Property Taxpayers Current Year and the Period Nine Years Prior

		Fiscal Year 2016	2016	Fiscal Year 2007	r 2007
		2016		2007	
	, en t	Assessed	% of Total	Assessed	% of Total
Taxpayer	l ype Business	valuation (Millions)	Valuation	Valuation (Millions)	Valuation
Appalachian Power Company	Electric Utility	128	1.72%	55	1.04%
Willard Construction Company	Construction	38	0.51%	13	0.25%
Central Telephone Company	Telephone Utility	24	0.32%	25	0.47%
Franklin Real Estate Company	Real Estate	I	0.00%	25	0.47%
Franklin Memorial Hospital	Health Care	11	0.15%	6	0.17%
McAirlaids	Manufacturing	11	0.15%	ı	0.00%
Norfolk & Western Railway	Railroad	11	0.15%		0.00%
Wal Mart	Retail	10	0.13%		0.00%
Rocky Mount Development Co	Real Estate	6	0.12%		0.00%
R & P SML Facility LLc	Real Estate	8	0.11%	ı	0.00%
JSCOC of Va, RSA #3	Cellular	5	0.00%		0.00%
Bridgewater Pointe Partners LLC	Real Estate	I	0.00%	18	0.34%
Lowes Home Centers, Inc	Retail	I	0.00%	15	0.28%
Optima Properties	Real Estate	I	0.00%	6	0.17%
-ake Watch LLc	Real Estate	I	0.00%	16	0.30%
Windstar Properties LLC	Real Estate		0.00%	11	0.21%
		255	3.36%	196	3.70%

Source: Franklin County Commissioner of Revenue

VIRGINIA
- <u> </u>
Z
$\mathbf{Z}$
∍
Ā
2
ш
ш
ō
J
$\vdash$
2
5
Ы П
S.
0

Property Tax Levies and Collections Last Ten Fiscal Years

ns to Date	Percentage of Levy	97.40%	99.22%	99.57%	99.67%	99.74%	99.98%	<u>99.99%</u>	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Total Collections to Date	Amount Collected	47,269,739	47,412,854	46,635,411	45,511,201	45,605,311	45,228,260	42,636,761	43,102,462	36,541,333	35,219,177
Collections	in Subsequent Years	ı	918,064	1,349,807	1,352,094	597,789	1,666,981	1,601,512	1,532,782	1,171,314	1,133,938
in the Fiscal le Levy	Percentage of Levy	97.40%	97.30%	96.69%	96.71%	98.44%	96.30%	96.23%	96.44%	96.79%	96.78%
Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy	Amount Collected	47,269,739	46,494,790	45,285,604	44,159,107	45,007,522	43,561,279	41,035,249	41,569,680	35,370,019	34,085,239
Total Tax	Levy for Fiscal Year	48,533,373	47,787,435	46,835,889	45,660,712	45,722,994	45,237,044	42,642,755	43,103,676	36,542,153	35,220,150
	Fiscal Year	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Source: Commissioner of Revenue, County Treasurer's office

Table 10

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Per Capita (1)	666	741	593		518					665
	Percentage of Personal Income (1)	0.00%	0.08%	0.10%	0.13%	0.11%	0.10%	0.09%	0.09%	0.08%	0.08%
	Total Primary Government	37,517,259	42,106,644	33,559,217	26,964,328	29,205,330	32,234,012	35,356,032	37,207,953	39,074,239	35,289,583
: Activities	Capital Leases		ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı
Business-Type Activities	General Obligation Bonds	,								2,135,700	2,285,700
	Capital Leases	133,345	264,911	394,723	534,770	163,141	333,741	548,397	789,682	963,751	326,557
<b>Governmental Activities</b>	Literary Fund Loans (2)		·			3,702,750	4,316,500	4,930,250	5,544,000	6,157,750	6,771,500
	General Obligation Bonds and Notes	37,383,914	41,841,733	33,164,494	26,429,558	25,339,439	27,583,771	29,877,385	30,874,271	29,817,038	25,905,826
•	Fiscal Years	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007

Note: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in note 7 in the notes to the financial statements.

Amounts above include any unamortized discounts or premiums. (1) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 14 (2) Literary fund loans were fully defeased in FY2013.

Source: County financial reports

Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years

			Ratio of Net General		
Fiscal Year	Gross Bonded Debt	Less: Amounts Reserved for Debt Service	Gross and Net Bonded Debt (3)	Obligation Debt to Assessed Value (2)	Net Bonded Debt per Capita (1)
2016	37,383,914	-	37,383,914	0.49%	663.15
2015	41,841,733	-	41,841,733	0.56%	736.74
2014	33,164,494	-	33,164,494	0.45%	585.78
2013	26,429,558	-	26,429,558	0.36%	466.82
2012	29,042,189	-	29,042,189	0.34%	514.76
2011	31,900,271	-	31,900,271	0.38%	567.37
2010	34,807,635	-	34,807,635	0.42%	624.55
2009	36,418,271	-	36,418,271	0.44%	658.75
2008	36,938,539	-	36,938,539	0.61%	678.43
2007	33,003,883	-	33,003,883	0.59%	622.28

(1) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics - Table 14

(2) See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Table 6

(3) Includes all long-term general obligation bonded debt, Literary Fund Loans, excludes revenue bonds, capital leases, and compensated absences.

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt As of June 30, 2016

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable (1)	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Debt repaid with property taxes: Town of Rocky Mount Subtotal, overlapping debt	851,569	100%	<u> </u>
County of Franklin, direct debt			37,517,259
Total direct and overlapping debt			38,368,828

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This table estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping government's that is borne by the residents and businesses of the County of Franklin. This process recognizes that, when considering the County's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

(1) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the Town's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the Town's total taxable assessed value.

Legal Debt Margin Information Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Debt limit	480,704,579	531,208,934	749,561,108	760,621,495	765,894,954	771,475,349	651,221,387	656,369,225	658,612,569	664,897,976
Total net debt applicable to limit	28,507,051	32,677,326	36,938,539	34,807,635	31,900,271	29,042,189	26,429,558	33,164,494	41,841,733	37,383,914
Legal debt margin	452,197,528	498,531,608	712,622,569	725,813,860	733, 994, 683	742,433,160	624,791,829	623,204,731	616,770,836	627,514,062
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	5.93%	6.15%	4.93%	4.58%	4.17%	3.76%	4.06%	5.05%	6.35%	5.62%
						Legal Debt Margin	Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016	cal Year 2016		
						Assessed value of real estate	f real estate		I	6,648,979,758

664,897,976 37,383,914 627,514,062

Debt limit (10% of total assessed value) Net debt applicable to limit Legal debt margin

Table 13

Fiscal Year	Population	Per Capita Personal Income	Total Personal Income (thousands)	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2016	56,373	34,586	1,949,717	44	6,952	4.20%
2015	56,793	35,374	2,008,996	40	7,098	5.20%
2014	56,616	34,614	1,959,706	40	7,037	5.20%
2013	56,616	34,028	1,926,513	40	7,095	4.90%
2012	56,419	32,626	1,840,735	40	7,080	6.20%
2011	56,225	31,096	1,748,378	40	7,069	6.40%
2010	55,732	30,701	1,711,035	40	7,200	7.50%
2009	55,284	32,145	1,777,109	40	7,166	8.40%
2008	54,447	31,133	1,695,115	40	7,283	4.70%
2007	53,037	29,081	1,542,380	40	7,305	3.80%

Souce: Weldon Cooper Center, Annual school report - prepared by the County School Board, www.fedstats.gov Bureau of Economic Analysis

Principal Employers Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	Fis	cal Year :	2016	Fis	cal Year 2	2007
Employer	Employees	Rank	% of Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	% of Total County Employment
Franklin County Public Schools	1,270	1	9.00%	1,186	2	8.40%
Ply Gem Windows	950	2	6.73%	1,367	1	9.68%
Wal-Mart	425	3	3.01%	400	3	2.83%
Franklin County	339	4	2.40%	317	4	2.25%
Ferrum College	325	5	2.30%	250	8	1.77%
Trinity Packaging, Inc.	300	6	2.12%	300	5	2.12%
Ronile. Inc.	300	7	2.12%	300	6	2.12%
Carilion Franklin Memorial Hospital	275	8	1.95%	270	7	1.91%
The Willard Companies	200	9	1.42%			
Uttermost Company	168	10	1.19%	178	10	1.26%
Mod-U-Kraf Homes, Inc.				225	9	1.59%
Totals	4,552		32.24%	4,793		33.95%

Source: Individual companies

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General Government Administration Legislative General and financial administration	1 34	1 36		1 34	1 34	1 34	1 34	1 34	1 34	1 35
Judicial Administration Courts Clerk of Court Commonwealth Attorney	11 10 7	¤ 1 1 ∞		11 8	11 8	10 9	8 9 9	6 9 9	9 9	9 10
Public Safety Sheriff: Law Enforcement Correction and Detention Building inspections Animal control Public Safety E911	44 32 44 14	35 35 14 14	38 37 4 14	36 36 37 37 38 38 38 34 34 14	34 39 33 15	34 39 33 15	39 37 3 3 3 15	43 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35 35	54 21 33 33 14	54 21 33 33 14
Public Works Solid Waste General buildings and grounds Public Works	16 8 4	16 8 4		15 7 4	15 7 3	16 7 3	18 7 3	3 8 3 3	16 8 3	16 8 3
Health and Welfare Department of social services CSA Family Resources Aging Services	6 6 7 6 7	7 2 5 7		5 8 2 3 5 8	5 7 5 <u>6</u>	5 2 2 64	2 2 3 2 64	64 2 3 2 6	72 5 1	72 5 1
Recreation and Cultural Parks and recreation Library	10 6	8 10		10 8	10 8	10 8	11 8	10 8	10 8	10 8
Community Development GIS and Mapping Economic Development Work Force Consortium Planning Totals	2 3 321 321	2 1 33 327	I I	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 3 308 308	2 1 8 314	2 1 8 324	2 2 9 326	2 2 9 334	2 2 8 335

Table 16

Source: Franklin County Adopted Budgets

#### Operating Indicators by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

					F	iscal Year				
Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General and financial administration										
Commissioner of Revenue:										
Personal Property tax assessments			98,719	106,470	171,742	181,850	195,080	196,000	196,000	338,869
Real Estate tax assessments			55,080	54,307	64,465	66,717	65,742	65,000	65,000	127,529
Finance:										
GFOA Award for CAFR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GFOA Award for Adopted Budget Book	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Information Technology:										
Tech support (In Days)	4.5	3	5	5	5	5	5	3	4	2
Voter Registrar:										
Number of Registered Voters	31,413	31,892	34,003	34,034	34,406	35,026	35,282	35,235	35,363	35,805
Judicial Administration										
Clerk of Court:										
Criminal Cases Commenced	1,817	1,704	2,250	2,070	1,661	1,517	1,837	1,900	1,635	1,950
Deeds Recorded	12,736	11,033	10,832	11,280	9,581	9,789	9,521	9,600	7,481	8,200
Public safety Shoriffs department: calls for service	26 047	19,501	18,877	19,237	20,768	21,837	27,969	35,935	41,137	20 202
Sheriffs department: calls for service	26,047	19,501	18,877	19,237	20,768	21,837	27,969	35,935	41,137	38,203
Fire and rescue: number of fire calls	1,225	1,348	1,115	1,309	1,462	1,729	3,917	3,065	1,541	2,021
Number of rescue calls	4,254	4,679	5,989	4,947	5,123	5,540	6,484	6,625	6.714	6,479
Fire Investigations	165	182	132	96	200	157	148	129	212	\$6.2M
Building inspections: Permits issued	1,358	1.018	1.042	974	980	1.029	1,137	1.024	1.050	978
Total Value of Permits	1,550	1,018	133,737,342	58,752,602	60,857,340	54,910,190	51,347,040	62,465,201	60,805,382	53,556,958
			133,131,342	36,732,002	00,037,340	54,910,190	51,547,040	02,403,201	00,003,362	33,330,430
Public works										
Landfill: Refuse collected (tons)	61,367	59,842	55,491	49,355	54,398	52,908	52,910	51,646	46,784	49,142
Mulch Recycled (tons)		1,888	1,463	1,331	1,227	1,349	1,352	1,459	1,804	1,057
Health and Welfare										
Social Services: Children in Foster Care		98	88	77	95	94	116	107	105	97%
SNAP Applications		1,774	2,072	2,422	2,282	2,226	2,126	2,006	2,068	55%
On-going Medicaid Participants		6,154	6,767	7,021	7,189	9,931	8,535	7,820	8,707	46%
on-going medicard rai ticipants		0,134	0,707	7,021	7,107	7,751	0,555	7,020	0,707	4070
CSA: Case Load - Number of Children	242	260	279	284	280	256	235	249	270	311
Aging Services:										
Transportation Clients	1,104	572	553	614	621	465	466	444	326	8,228
Culture and recreation										
Parks and recreation:										
Sports registration/classes	4,700	4,566	5,746	5,449	5,451	5,350	4,537	4,527	3,685	3,685
Shelter reservations	252	283	301	358	268	278	167	160	3,670	235
Park Acreage	692	692	696	696	696	696	696	696		
Library:	092	092	090	090	090	090	090	090	11,179	1,140
Program Attendance		22,806	24,928	25,700	25,987	24,871	25,013	24,117	7,872	8,500
		180,738				236,758	254,099			233,598
Circulation		160,736	191,267	233,626	230,280	230,758	254,099	242,338	218,037	233,398
Community development										
Planning and Community Development:										
Zoning permits issued		816	941	714	1,165	1,251	256	250	94	98
Component Unit - School Board										
component Unit - School Board										
Education:										

Source: Individual County departments and the Franklin County School Board

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
General government administration Administration buildings	-	-	-	-	<del>, -</del>	–	-	-	<del>~</del>	-
Judicial administration Courthouses		-	-	<del>~~</del>	<del>, -</del>	<del>.                                    </del>	<del>~~</del>	-	<del>, -</del>	-
Public safety Sheriffs department: Patrol units	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Building inspections: Vehicles	9	9	9	6	Ŷ	6	6	Q	Ŷ	9
Animal control: Vehicles	ς	ω	ω	ы	ы	ы	ы	ы	ы	ę
Public Safety: Fire Stations	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Public works Landfill: Collection Trucks Green Box Sites	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 74	7 69	7 69
Health and welfare Department of Social Services: Vehicles	ω	ω	ω	10	12	13	13	13	13	16
Culture and recreation Parks and recreation: Parks Libraries	6 -	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6	6 7	6 7	5 7	5 6	5 N
Component Unit - School Board Education: Schools School buses	14 162	14 162	14 162	15 162	15 162	15 162	15 162	15 162	15 162	15 162

Source: Individual County departments

Table 18

COMPLIANCE SECTION

# Robinson, Farmer, Cox Associates

A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

## Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

#### To the Honorable Members of The Board of Supervisors County of Franklin, Virginia

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the *Specifications for Audits of Counties, Cities and Towns*, issued by the Auditor of Public Accounts of the Commonwealth of Virginia, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Franklin, Virginia as of and for the year ended June 30, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County of Franklin, Virginia's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 9, 2016.

## Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. (2016-001)

# Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County of Franklin, Virginia's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## County of Franklin, Virginia's Response to Findings

County of Franklin, Virginia's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. County of Franklin, Virginia's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

## Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kohimson, Farmer, Ly associates

Blacksburg, Virginia December 9, 2016 A PROFESSIONAL LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

# Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance For Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

To the Honorable Members of The Board of Supervisors County of Franklin, Virginia

# Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

## Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

## Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County of Franklin, Virginia's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County of Franklin, Virginia's compliance.

# Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County of Franklin, Virginia complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

# Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the County of Franklin, Virginia is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County of Franklin, Virginia's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance over compliance with a type of compliance is a deficiency over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Kolimson, Farmer, La associates

Blacksburg, Virginia December 9, 2016

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Department of fields and large services: Propriority of and schedules: Propriority of and schedules: Term provide schedules: Provide schedules	Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program (or Cluster) Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number		Federal Expenditures	Expenditures to Subrecipients
Pass Transp Poymetric         90511 40780001 5         1         34,72           Disparition of Note of Service.         93,56         90011 4078001 5         3,73           Refuges and Finance Meeting Finance (TMP)         93,66         90011 4078001 5         3,74           Refuges and Finance Meeting Finance (TMP)         93,66         90011 4078001 5         3,74           Lew Knows Meeting Finance (TMP)         93,66         90011 4078001 5         3,74           Confrect Finance and Thaning Values Program         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,73           Service (TMP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,246           Adaptic Reductions         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,34,64           Service (TMP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,34,64           Service (TMP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,34,64           Child werk (MP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,34,64           Service (TMP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,34,64           Service (TMP)         93,67         93,67         93,67           Service (TMP)         93,66         9000114070001 5         2,44,800           Service (TMP)         93,66         90,26         90,26 <td>Department of Health and Human Services:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Department of Health and Human Services:					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families         93.56         04901150000116         3         34,712           Terrprover Advances         Stable Advances         St	Pass Through Payments:					
Toreposity Relation for the despiration (TMP)9.358 9.358000115000116378,137 379 3700 37003700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 37003700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 37003700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 3700 37003700 3700000000000000000 3700000000000000000000000000000000000 37000000000000000000000000000000000000						
Refigue and Entrant Assistance' State Administrate Programs         93.66         09001/1900115         5.75           Data Force Manufacture and Mathematication Control force and Development Fund         93.66         00011/1001116         32.675           Data Force Manufacture and Mathematication Control force and Development Fund         93.66         00011/1001116         32.675           Supprise Tobe State Control         93.66         00011/1001116         32.675           Supprise Tobe State Control         93.67         00011/1001116         32.675           Data State State Control         93.67         00011/1001116         32.675           Data State State Control         93.67         00011/1001116         43.639           Obtion State State Control         93.67         00011/1001116         43.639           Obtion State State Control         93.67         00011/1001116         43.639           Total Data Instance Program         93.77         200115/200116         43.639           State Advisor Total Data Instance Program         93.64         00011/100116         43.639           Total Data Instance Instance Program         93.64         00011/100116         43.639           Total Data Instance Instance         1         1.007.96         11.40.93           Total Data Data Instance <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
Low floorene henres Envery Assistance       9,568       0600115/000116       3,675         Child Care Medanary and Maching Wackers Program       3,599       9700114/4/00113       5,179         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,697       9700114/4/00113       5,179         Adaption Addition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Factorition and Training Wackers Program       3,647       1000115/1000116       37,148         Charle Eastorition and Training Wackers       5,341       11,020116       32,148         Charle Eastorition and Training Wackers       5,341       11,021       32,341         Station Advacers Program       3,347       5,40023       5,240,927       5,31,021         Station Advacers Program       10,555       46023       5,240,927       5,404,92         Total Objeatment of Health And Human Servi						
Onlic Care Mandatey with Maching Funds of the Ohld Care and Development Fund93.960 93.0460000115/000115 $5.2454$ $5.176$ Supplant Tables Jone Dhall Wolfare Sorvices Program93.964 9000114/100115 $3.214.96$ $3.2454$ 1000115/000116 $3.245.97$ $3.2452$ 1000115/000116 $3.245.97$ $4.6324$ $3.2452$ 1000115/000116 $3.214.963$ $3.2452$ $3.2453.1372$ Subtim Radia Agency on Aging space Care Integramment of Social Services space Care Integramment of social Services $3.245$ $3.245.1372$ $3.245.1372$ Subtim Radia Agency on Aging space Care Integramment of tabula Barana Services $3.245$ $3.245.1372$ $3.245.1372$ Total Department of Aging Linux repartment of Aging Linux Stocial Breakmann for the Aging Trade Department of Aging Linux Stocial Breakmann for the Aging Trade Department of Aging Linux Stocial Breakmann for the Supplemental Burthion Ausiance Program Stocial Breakmann for the Aging Linux Stocial Breakmann for the Supplemental Burthion Ausiance Program Total Dubli Scottonian Linux Stocial Breakmann for Stocia Services: Total Dubli Aging Attrade Gardian Department of Aging Linux Stocial Breakmann for Aging Linux Department of Aging Attrade Gardian Department of Aging Attrade Gardian Department of Aging Attrade Gardian Department of Aging Attrade Gardia						
Charles Education and Training Vacuumer Program       93,599       91,611 / 4716/10115       5,179         Stephanic Tubbs Date Multi Water Services Program       93,699       1120115/1120116       5,179         Adaption Austrame       93,699       1120115/1120116       5,179         Orarler Stater Can Independence Program       93,699       1120115/1120116       43,633         Foto Care - Tube W-F       93,688       1100115/1100116       42,83,29         Chalter Set Value Tube W-F       5,0416       110,834       110,835         Modical Assistance Program       93,778       1200116/1200116       119,835         Special Programs for the Aging       5,041       41,283       5,41,283         Total Department of Agency on Aging:       5,041       5,041       1,283         Special Programs for the Aging       5,041       1,283       5,41,283         Total Department of Agriculture:       2,241,102       2,241,102       1,283         Pays Trough Program       10,555       40623       1,729,948       5,94,9400         Total Department of Agriculture:       2,549,401       0,055       40623       1,729,948       5,94,9400         Total Department of Agriculture:       2,549,401       0,055       40623       1,702,948       5,94,9400						
Adaption Asistance       93,645       1120115/1120116       517,772         Special Services Block Grant       93,647       1120115/1120116       517,772         Order Forser Care Indendence Program       93,647       1120115/1120116       114,639         Order Forser Care Indendence Program       93,747       1200115//1200116       114,639         Order Forser Care Indendence Program       93,778       1200115//1200116       114,639         Total Department of Second Program       93,778       1200115//1200116       5       41,283         Special Programs for the Aging       5       41,283       5       41,283         Total Department for Isel May Difference       5       2,453,137       1200115//1200116       5       3,590         Order Distribution (Note C)       10,555       46623       \$ 236,922       -       -       -         Oppartment of Agriculture:       5       405,231       \$ 2,549,401       -		93.599				
Social Services Black Crant       92.667       1000115/1000116       121,400         Order Forder Care - Title (V2       93.668       100115/100116       14.634         Foster Care - Title (V2       93.668       100115/100116       14.634         Foster Care - Title (V2       93.678       120115/120116       14.232         Suffer Forder Title (V2       93.78       120115/120116       14.232         Suffer Forder Title (V2       93.78       120115/120116       1       12013         Suffer Forder Title (V2       93.78       120115/120116       1       12013         Suffer Forder Title (V2       5       41.283       1       12013         Suffer Forder Title (V2       5       2.453.137       1       1       1         Total Vinjens for the Aging       10.555       40.023       \$ 236,992       1						
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	•					
Protect Care - Title IV.1         42,638         10115/100116         428,539           Child consistance Program         37,78         1200115/1200116         19,965           System Arcs Agincy on Aging:         32,241,1084         1         299,502           System Arcs Agincy on Aging:         5         41,283         1           System Arcs Agincy on Aging:         5         41,283         1           Total Department for the Aging         5         41,283         1           Total Department for the Aging         5         41,283         1           Total Department for Health and Human Services         5         2,453,137           Department of Agriculture:         5         2,453,137           Peartment of Agriculture:         5         2,462,137           Peartment of Agriculture:         5         2,662,30         5,226,932           Department of Agriculture:         5         2,649,401         646,700           Station Brockfash Program         10,555         40623         5,236,932           Department of Agriculture         5         3,016,101         646,700           Total Department of Scult Services:         5         99,375         99,375           Stato Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrillion						
Child department of Social Services       92.76       050115/050116       19.965         Southern Arcs Agency on Aging:       3       41.283         Southern Arcs Agency on Aging:       3       41.283         Total Department of Social Services:       3       41.283         and Section Centers       5       2.453,132         Department of Agriculture:       5       2.453,133         Department of Agriculture:       5       2.463,133         Department of Agriculture:       5       2.463,133         Department of Agriculture:       5       2.469,201         Pass Through Payments:       5       4.0283         Department of Agriculture:       2.549,401         Other Matching Grants for the Supplemental Mutrition Assistance Program       10.555       40623       1.707,966       1.944,500         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Mutrition Assistance Program       10.561       0010115/0010116/       466,700         Total Objet Mutrition Claster:       5       3.010,101       5       3.010,101         Department of Agriculture:       5       3.010,101       5       89,375         Other Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Mutrition Assistance Program       10.561       000115/0010116/       5       89,37						
Medical Assistance Program         93.778         1200115/1200116         5595.300           Subtrance Assastance Program         509.300         2.411.881           Subtrance Assastance Program         5         41.203           Subtrance Assastance Program         5         41.203           Subtrance Program         5         41.203           Total Department of Assistance Program         5         2.433.137           Total Department of Assistance Program         10.555         40623         \$ 236.932           Department of Assistance Program         10.555         40623         \$ 236.932           Department of Assistance Program         10.555         40623         \$ 236.932           Department of Assistance Program         10.555         40623         \$ 2.59.401           Department of Social Services:         5         40623         \$ 2.59.401           Total Department of Social Services:         5         40623         \$ 2.59.401           Total Department of Social Services:         5         40623         \$ 2.59.401           Total Department of Assistance Program         10.561         6010115/0010116/         466.700           Total Department of Social Services:         5         3.016.101         5         3.016.101           D						
Total Department of Social Services       3       2.431.881         Southern Area Agency on Aging and Senior Conters       93.04       \$       41.283         Total Virging Tot the Aging and Senior Conters       93.04       \$       41.283         Total Virging Tot the Aging Total Virging Tot the Aging Total Virging Tot the Aging       \$       \$       41.283         Total Virging Tot the Aging Total Virging Tot the Aging Total Virging Total Virging Tot the Aging Total Virging Total Virging Virging Virging V						
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B: Crants for Supportive Services and Senior Controls       \$						-
and Senior Centers         s         41.283           Total Vinginia Department for the Aging         3         41.283           Total Department of Health and Human Services         \$         2.433,137           Department of Agriculture: Child Mutrition Cluster: Food Distribution (Wet C)         10.555         40623         \$ 236,932           Department of Agriculture: Child Mutrition Cluster: Food Distribution (Wet C)         10.555         40623         \$ 236,932           Department of Education: National School Lunch Program School Broakfast Program         10.555         40623         \$ 236,932           Total Child Mutrition Cluster         2.549,401         2.549,401           Department of Social Services: Child Mutrition Cluster         2.549,401         465,700           Total Department of Agriculture: Child Mutrition Agriculture         \$ 3.016,101         466,700           Department of Agriculture: Pass Trough Payments: Office of the Justice: Pass Trough Payments: Social Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants         16.922         Not available         \$ 89,375           Department of Justice: Pass Trough Payments: Social Transportation: Pass						
Total Virginia Department of the Aging       \$ 4,1,23         Total Department of Agiculture:       \$ 2,453,137         Department of Agriculture:       \$ 1,007,068         OHIO Mutrition Cluster:       \$ 1,007,068         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       \$ 1,007,068       \$ 1,044,900         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,016,101         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,037       \$ 40,293       \$ 3,016,101         Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,037       \$ 40,293       \$ 3,016,101         Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,037       \$ 40,293       \$ 3,016,101         Department of Agriculture       \$ 3,016,101       \$ 3,037       \$ 5,003       \$ 3,037         Outo Department of Agriculture						
Total Department of Health and Human Services       \$ 2,453,137         Department of Agriculture:       Payments:         Department of Agriculture:       Child Mutrition Cluster:         Food Distribution (Note C)       10,555       40623       \$ 236,932         Department of Education:       1,707,968       \$ 1,944,900         National School Lunch Program       10,555       40623       \$ 236,932         Department of Education:       1,707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School Breakfast Program       10,555       40623       \$ 1,944,900         School Breakfast Program       10,561       0040115/0010116/       _         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10,56       98,375         Department of Agriculture       \$ 1,24,765       98,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       \$ 124,765       98,375         Otal Department of Agriculture       \$ 20,507 <td< td=""><td>and Senior Centers</td><td>93.044</td><td></td><td></td><td>\$ 41,283</td><td>-</td></td<>	and Senior Centers	93.044			\$ 41,283	-
Department of Agriculture:       PAS Through Payments:       0.555       40623       \$ 236,932         Department of Agriculture:       Child Mutrition Cluster:       0.555       40623       \$ 1,07,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EventAsts Program       10.555       40623       \$ 1,07,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EventAsts Program       10.555       40623       \$ 1,07,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EventAsts Program       10.555       40623       \$ 1,07,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EventAsts Program       10.555       40623       \$ 1,07,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EventAsts Program       10.551       40623       \$ 1,007,968       \$ 1,944,900         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.561       0040115/0010116/       466,700         Total Department of Agriculture        \$ 3,016,101	Total Virginia Department for the Aging				\$ 41,283	_
Pass Through Psymetris:       Department of Tarlscottre::       S 236,932         Department of Tarlscottre::       1.055       40623       \$ 236,932         Department of Education:       0.555       40623       1.707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EnckAstar Program       10.555       40623       1.707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EnckAstar Program       10.555       40623       1.707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School EnckAstar Program       10.56       000115/0010116/	Total Department of Health and Human Services				\$ 2,453,137	_
Department of Agriculture:       10.55       40623       \$ 236,932         Propertment of Education:       10.555       40623       1.707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School Breakfast Program       10.555       40623       1.707,968       \$ 1,944,900         School Breakfast Program       2,549,401       604,501       604,501         Department of Social Services:       0010115/0010116/       466,700         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.561       0040115/0040116       466,700         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3.016,101       466,700       \$ 3.016,101         Department of Agriculture       \$ 3.016,101       466,700       \$ 3.016,101         Department of Lustice:       \$ 3.016,101       458       \$ 99,375         Office of the Virginia Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program       16.582       100/FAX041       35.390         Total Department of Justice Services:       \$ 10.507       \$ 100,007       \$ 3.029         Violence Against Women Formula Grants       20.507       \$ 100,000       \$ 3.029         Total Department of Motor Vehicles:       \$ 20.607       \$ 5208       \$ 40,298         Southern Area Agency on Aging:       \$ 20.607       \$ 5208       \$ 40,298						
Child Nutrition Cluster:       10.555       406.23       \$ 236.932         Department of Education:       1.707.968       \$1,944.900       604.501         School Everklast Program       10.555       406.23       1.707.968       \$1,944.900         Department of Social Services:       2.549.401       466.700       466.700         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.561       000115/0010116/       466.700         Total Department of Agriculture       \$3.016.101       466.700       \$3.016.101       466.700         Peartment of Unigina Attorney General Equitories       \$\$10000 Figure Against Women Pormula Grants       \$89.375       \$89.375         Department of Criminal Luttice Services:       \$\$10000 Figure Against Women Pormula Grants       \$\$25.007       \$\$10000 Figure Against Women Pormula Grants       \$\$40.998         Total Department of Justice       \$\$2.0507       \$\$10000 Figure Against Women Pormula Grants       \$\$40.998         Department of Motor Vehicles: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>						
Department of Education: National School Lunch Program10.555406231.707.968\$1.944,900School Breakfast Program10.55340691						
National School Unch Program10.555406231.707,9681.9.44,900School Breakfast Program10.55340691604,501Total Child Nutrition Cluster2,549,401Department of Social Services:0010115/0010116/State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program10.561Odd In Jong Payments:9Office of the Virginia Autorey General16.922Not available\$Payartment of Construction:\$Payartment of Justice Services:16.588Office of the Virginia Autorey General16.588Office of the Agency on Aging:\$Total Department of Justice Services:\$Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.588Department of Justice Services:\$Violence Against Grant Grants20.507Unknown\$Adoption Container Requirements20.607Scolal Department of Motor Vehicles:20.607Actional Open Container Requirements20.607State and Community Highway Safety20.607State and Community Highway Safety20.607State and Community Highway Safety5Department of Interior:\$Payartment of Conservation and RecreationDepartment of Interior:\$Payartment of Conservation and RecreationDudy Payments:Dupartment of Interior:Payartment of Interior:Payartment of Interior:Payartment of Interior:Payartment of Interior:Payartment of Inter	Food Distribution (Note C)	10.555	40623	\$ 236,932		
School Breakfast Program10.55340591604,501Total Child Nutrition Cluster2,549,401Department of Social Services: State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program10.5610040115/0040116466,700Total Department of Agriculture\$ 3,016,101Department of the Justice: Pass Through Payments: Office of the Virginia Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program16.922Not available\$ 89,375Department of Criminal Justice Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135,390Total Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grants20.507Unknown\$ 40,298Department of Motr Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724Department of Transportation\$ 55,9995703310,97710,977Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Transportation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation Acquisition, Development, and Planning15,916Unknown\$ 100,000	Department of Education:					
Total Child Nutrition Cluster       2,549,401         Department of Social Services:       0010115/0010116/ 0040115/0040116       466,700         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.561       0040115/0040116       466,700         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3.016,101	National School Lunch Program					
Department of Social Services:       0010115/0010116/       466,700         Total Department of Agriculture       S       3,016,101         Department of the Justice:       S       3,016,101         Pass Through Payments:       S       89,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       S       16,522         Violence Against Women Formula Grants       16,522       Not available       S       39,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       S       124,765       124,765         Violence Against Women Formula Grants       20,507       Unknown       S       40,298         Department of Transportation:       S       20,607       52208       14,724         Southern Area Agency on Aging:       20,607       52208       14,724         Opertment of Interior:       S       65,999       10,997         Total Department of Interior:       S       55,599         Payment Strongh Payments:       S       55,599         State and Community Highway Safety       15,916       Unknown       S       10,000	School Breakfast Program	10.553	40591	604,501	<u> </u>	
ODIOII15/20010116/         State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.561       0040115/2040116       466,700         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3.016,101         Department of the Justice:         Pass Through Payments:       B       99,375         Department of the Virginia Attorney General       16.922       Not available       \$ 89,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       16.588       10WFAX0041       35,390         Total Department of Criminal Justice Services:         Violence Against Women Formula Grants       16.588       10WFAX0041       35,390         Total Department of Motor Vehicles:         Southern Area Agency on Aging:       20.507       Unknown       \$ 40,298         Department of Motor Vehicles:       20.600       \$57033       14,724         Accohol Open Container Requirements       20.607       \$208       14,724         Total Department of Interior:       \$ 65,999       10,000       10,000         Partment of Interior:         Pass Through Payments:       \$ 100,000       \$ 100,000       10,000	Total Child Nutrition Cluster				2,549,401	
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program       10.501       0040115/0040116       466.700         Total Department of Agriculture       \$ 3.016.101       \$ 3.016.101         Department of the Justice:       Pass Through Payments:       \$ 89,375         Office of the Virginia Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program       16.922       Not available       \$ 89,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       \$ 10.588       10WFAX0041       35,390         Total Department of Justice       \$ 124,765         Department of Transportation:       \$ 20.507       Unknown       \$ 40,298         Pass Through Payments:       \$ 20.607       \$ 2208       14,724         Outpartment of Motor Vehicles:       \$ 20.607       \$ 2208       14,724         Accohol Open Container Requirements       \$ 20.607       \$ 2208       10,977         Total Department of Transportation       \$ 65,999       10,977       10,977         Total Department of Interior:       \$ 65,999       \$ 100,000       \$ 100,000         Pass Through Payments:       \$ 100,000       \$ 100,000       \$ 100,000	Department of Social Services:		0010115 (0010114 /			
Department of the Justice: Pass Through Payments: Office of the Virginia Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program16.922Not available\$89,375Department of Criminal Justice Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135,390Total Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Justice\$40,298Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transt Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6005703314,724 10,977Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Transportation\$10,000	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561			466,700	_
Pass Through Payments:       Office of the Virginia Attorney General       16.922       Not available       \$ 89,375         Department of Criminal Justice Services:       16.588       10WFAX0041       35,390         Total Department of Justice       \$ 124,765         Department of Transportation:       *       *         Pass Through Payments:       \$ 40,298         Southern Area Agency on Aging:       *       40,298         Pepartment of Motor Vehicles:       *       10,977         Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.607       52208       14,724         State and Community Highway Safety       20.600       57033       10,977         Total Department of Interior:       *       65,999       599         Department of Interior:       *       65,999       50,000         Department of Conservation and Recreation       15,916       Unknown       \$ 100,000	Total Department of Agriculture				\$ 3,016,101	_
Office of the Virginia Attorney General Equitable Sharing Program16.922Not available\$89,375Department of Criminal Justice Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135,390Total Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.60752208 5703314,724 10,977Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15,916Unknown\$100,000	Department of the Justice:					
Equitable Sharing Program16.922Not available\$\$9,375Department of Criminal Justice Services: Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135,390Total Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcoho Dopen Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724 10,977Total Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$10,000	Pass Through Payments:					
Department of Criminal Justice Services:       16.588       10WFAX0041       35,390         Total Department of Justice       \$       124,765         Department of Transportation:       Pass Through Payments:       \$       40,298         Department of Motor Vehicles:       20.507       Unknown       \$       40,298         Department of Motor Vehicles:       20.607       52208       14,724         Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.600       57033       10,977         Total Department of Interior:       Pass Through Payments:       \$       65,999         Department of Interior:       Pass Through Payments:       \$       10,000						
Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135.390Total Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.60752208 5703314,724 10,977Total Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000	Equitable Sharing Program	16.922	Not available		\$ 89,375	
Violence Against Women Formula Grants16.58810WFAX004135.390Total Department of Justice\$124,765Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.60752208 5703314,724 10,977Total Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000	Department of Criminal Justice Services:					
Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000		16.588	10WFAX0041		35,390	_
Department of Transportation: Pass Through Payments: Southern Area Agency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000	Total Department of Justice				\$ 124.765	
Pass Through Payments:       Southern Area Agency on Aging:       20.507       Unknown       \$ 40,298         Department of Motor Vehicles:       Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.607       52208       14,724         Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.600       57033	•					-
Southern Area Ägency on Aging: Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000						
Federal Transit Formula Grant20.507Unknown\$40,298Department of Motor Vehicles: Alcohol Open Container Requirements State and Community Highway Safety20.6075220814,724Total Department of Transportation\$65,999Department of Interior: Pass Through Payments: Department of Conservation and Recreation Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning15.916Unknown\$100,000						
Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.607       52208       14,724         State and Community Highway Safety       20.600       57033       10,977         Total Department of Transportation       \$ 65,999         Department of Interior:       Pass Through Payments:       \$ 10,000         Department of Conservation and Recreation       15.916       Unknown       \$ 100,000		20.507	Unknown		\$ 40,298	
Alcohol Open Container Requirements       20.607       52208       14,724         State and Community Highway Safety       20.600       57033       10,977         Total Department of Transportation       \$ 65,999         Department of Interior:       Pass Through Payments:       \$ 10,000         Department of Conservation and Recreation       15.916       Unknown       \$ 100,000						
State and Community Highway Safety     20.600     57033     10,977       Total Department of Transportation     \$ 65,999       Department of Interior:     Pass Through Payments:     10,000       Department of Conservation and Recreation     15.916     Unknown     \$ 100,000						
Total Department of Transportation       \$       65,999         Department of Interior:       Pass Through Payments:       Department of Conservation and Recreation       15,916       Unknown       \$       100,000         Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning       15.916       Unknown       \$       100,000						
Department of Interior:     Pass Through Payments:       Department of Conservation and Recreation       Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning       15.916       Unknown       \$       100,000	State and Community Highway Safety	20.600	57033		10,977	-
Pass Through Payments:         Department of Conservation and Recreation         Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning       15.916       Unknown       \$ 100,000	Total Department of Transportation				\$ 65,999	_
Pass Through Payments:         Department of Conservation and Recreation         Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning       15.916       Unknown       \$ 100,000	Department of Interior:					
Department of Conservation and Recreation         Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning       15.916       Unknown       \$ 100,000						
	Department of Conservation and Recreation					
Total Department of Interior \$ 100,000	Outdoor Recreation-Acquisition, Development, and Planning	15.916	Unknown		\$ 100,000	_
	Total Donartmont of Interior				¢ 100.000	
					⇒ 100,000	-

#### County of Franklin, Virginia Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Federal Grantor/State Pass - Through Grantor/ Program (or Cluster) Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-through Entity Identifying Number		Federal Expenditures	Expendi Subrec	tures to ipients
Department of Education:						
Pass Through Payments: Department of Education:						
Adult Education - Basic Grants to States	84.002	42801	\$	529,995	\$	426.232
Title I, Grants to Local Educational Agencies	84.010	42901	*	1,824,799	Ψ	420,202
Special Education Cluster						
Special Education_Grants to States (Special Education Cluster)	84.027	73071	\$ 2,142,417			
Special Education_Preschool Grants (Special Education Cluster)	84.173	87063A	43,828			
Total Special Education Cluster				2,186,245		
Career and Technical Education Basic Grants to States	84.048	61095		102,813		
Advanced Placement Program	84.330	NA		1,640		
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grant	84.367	61480		272,451		
Total Department of Education			\$	4,917,943	\$	426,232
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				10,677,945	\$	426,232

#### Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

#### Note A-Basis of Presentation:

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the County of Franklin, Virginia under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in the Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budgets Uniform Guidance. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the County of Franklin, Virginia, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the County of Franklin, Virginia.

#### Note B-Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowed or are limited as to reimbursement.

(2) Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

#### Note C-Food Distribution

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the fair market value of the commodities received and disbursed.

#### Note D-Relationship to Financial Statements

Federal expenditures, revenues and capital contributions are reported in the County's basic financial statements as follows:

Primary government:	
General Fund - Intergovernmental	\$ 18,292,167
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(15,203,528)
Less: Payments in Lieu of Taxes	(18,336)
Capital Projects Fund - Intergovernmental	708,093
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(567,795)
E-911 Fund - Intergovernmental	61,979
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	(61,979)
Component Unit School Board:	
School Operating Fund - Intergovernmental	78,237,998
Less: Revenue from Local Governments	(32,117,432)
Less: Revenue from the Commonwealth	 (38,653,222)
Total federal expenditures per the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	\$ 10,677,945

# County of Franklin, Virginia

# Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2016

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results		
Financial Statements		
Type of auditors' report issued:		Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		Yes None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements not	ed?	No
Federal Awards		
Internal control over major programs: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?		None reported None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for ma	ajor programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be 2 CFR section, 200.516 (a)?	reported in accordance with	No
Identification of major programs:		
CFDA #	Name of Federal Program or Cluster	
10.553/10.555 84.002 84.027/84.173	Child Nutrition Cluster Adult Education - Basic Grants to States Special Education Cluster	
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs		\$750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?		No

#### County of Franklin, Virginia

#### Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2016 (continued)

#### Section II - Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2016-001 (Material Weakness)	
Criteria:	Per Statement on Auditing Standards 115, identification of a material adjustment to the financial statements that was not detected by the entity's internal controls indicates that a material weakness may exist.
Condition:	The Component-unit School Board financial statements required material adjusting entries by the Auditor to ensure such statements complied with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
Cause of Condition:	The School Board used queries in the accounting system to generate their accounts payable listings along with a listing of capital asset additions. These listings were not compared to supporting documentation (invoices) and the queries failed to properly identify payables and fixed asset additions.
Effect of Condition:	There is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of the entity's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by the entity's internal controls over financial reporting.
Recommendation:	The School Board should prepare the aformentioned listings based on a review of source documents (invoices) and should not solely rely on queries from the accounting system.
Managements Response:	Management will implement the procedures recommended by the Auditor above.
Section III - Federal Award Fir	ndings and Questioned Costs

There are no federal award findings and questioned costs to report.

#### Section IV - Status of Prior Audit Findings

Tehere were no federal findings reported in the prior fiscal year.